

Bureau of Economic Geology
The University of Texas at Austin

Petróleos de Venezuela, S.A.
Desarrollo Armónico de Oriente

Orinoco Delta Bibliography

Prepared as part of the Geo-Environmental Characterization
of the Delta del Orinoco Project

by

Susan D. Hovorka

and

Edgar H. Guevara

December 1998

Bureau of Economic Geology
Noel Tyler, Director
The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, TX 78713-8924

Foreword

The Orinoco Delta Bibliography is a result of work on a project to describe the geo-environmental characteristics of the Orinoco Delta. The project is funded by Petróleos de Venezuela, S.A. (PDVSA), through Desarrollo Armónico de Oriente (DAO). The initial compilation was begun by staff of the Bureau of Economic Geology at The University of Texas at Austin with the help of DAO and was accomplished mainly by Drs. Susan D. Hovorka and Edgar H. Guevara. This is a "living" document in that we intend to issue subsequent versions as we become aware of additional references that should be included. We are interested in compiling references to all available literature that is related to the natural history of the Orinoco Delta.

We hope you will find this initial bibliography of value and that you will work with us to make the bibliography more comprehensive. If you are familiar with the Orinoco Delta or the surrounding region, you probably are aware of additional references that should be included. Please send comments, corrections, or additional references to either of the authors at the Bureau of Economic Geology (E-mail: begmail@begv.beg.utexas.edu). If possible, we would also appreciate a list of keywords and the name of the institution or library where the reference may be obtained.

Jay A. Raney
Program Director
Bureau of Economic Geology
The University of Texas at Austin
August 1998

Contents

Comprehensive Bibliography	1
Bibliography in Topical Order	77
General	77
Baseline Environmental Conditions, Water Quality, and Environmental Impact Assessments	87
Soils	98
Biology	101
Fluvial Environment	110
Deltaic Sediments and Sedimentation	115
Marine Shelf and Prodelta	123
Climatology and Oceanography	130
Maps	133
Geologic Setting	135
Oil Exploration and Production in Nearby Areas	143
Analog Studies—Amazon River	151
Abbreviations	153

COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Abu-Jaber, N. S., Kimberley, M. M., and Monente, J. A., 1988, Marine dispersal of suspended silt in the Orinoco plume by tree rootlets; was silt dispersal from deltas different before trees appeared on Earth? (abs.): Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 20, no. 4, p. 251.
- Acevedo, M. L., 1983, Información sobre el Delta del Orinoco y otros sistemas deltaicos tropicales [Information on the Orinoco delta and other tropical delta systems]: MARNR-GSPOA, Proyecto Orinoco-Apure, Caracas, 250 p.
<CVG-TECMIN > <Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur Piso 8, Caracas>
- Acosta, G., Bueno, E., Menéndez, A., Seijas, F., and Telisman, V., 1978, Texto explicativo del mapa hidrogeológico de Venezuela, escala 1:500.000. Hoja Ciudad Bolívar (NC-20-III) [Explanatory text of the hydrogeological map of Venezuela, scale 1:500,000. Ciudad Bolívar sheet (NC-20-III)]: Cong. Geológico Latinoamericano 2, v. 5, p. 3403-3420.
- Alayeto-E., Manuel B., and Louder, L. W., 1974, The geology and exploration potential of the heavy oil sands of Venezuela (the Orinoco petroleum belt): Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 3, Oil sands—Fuel of the future, p. 1-18.
- Alberdi, Margarita, López, E. C., and Galarraga, Federico, 1996, Genetic classification of crude oil families in the Eastern Venezuelan Basin: Boletín de la Sociedad Venezolana de Geólogos, v. 21, no. 1, p. 7-21.
- Allison, M. A., 1993, Mechanisms of coastal progradation and muddy strata formation adjacent to the Amazon River: Ph. D. dissertation, SUNY at Stony Brook, 339 p.
- Allison, M. A., Nittrouer, C. A., and Faria, L. E. C., Jr., 1995, Rates and mechanisms of shoreface progradation and retreat downdrift of the Amazon River mouth, *in* Nittrouer, C. A., and Kuehl, S. A., eds., Geological significance of sediment transport and accumulation on the Amazon continental shelf: Marine Geology, v. 125, no. 3-4, p. 373-392.
- Allison, M. A., Nittrouer, C. A., and Kineke, G. C., 1993, Seasonal sediment storage on mud flats adjacent to the Amazon River: International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics, no. 125, p. 303-324.

Alvarez, R. J., Klanke, Arturo, and Volcán-B., J. M., 1964, Aforos del río Orinoco realizados por el Departamento de Meteorología e Hidrología de la Escuela de Ingeniería Civil de la Facultad de Ingeniería. Recopilación de datos sobre el río Orinoco [Levels of the Orinoco river measured by the Department of Meteorology and Hydrology of the School of Civil Engineering of the Faculty of Engineering. Compilation of data on the Orinoco river]: Universidad Central de Venezuela, Boletín de la Facultad de Ingeniería, no. 8.

Andreux, F., and Becerra, S. P., Fraccionamiento y caracterización del material húmico en algunos suelos de sabana de la Orinoquia Colombiana [Fractionation and characterization of humic material in some soils of the Colombian Orinoco savanna], *in* Investigaciones especiales en suelos del Centro de Desarrollo Integrado "Las Gaviotas" (Comisaría del Vichada), Colombia, Instituto Geográfico "Agustín Codazzi", Dirección Agrológica, Publicaciones, v. 11, no. 7, p. 63-85.

Anonymous, 1959, Mapa batimétrico de la República de Venezuela: 1:2,000,000
<UT Geol G5281/C2 1959, v 4>
Outline: Soundings, not contoured in the prodelta.

Anonymous, 1969, Exploración pesquera realiza la Fundación La Salle en todo el Oriente [Fishery exploration performed by the La Salle Foundation in all eastern areas]
<Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas>

Anonymous, 1976, Report of the IOC/ FAO/ UNEP international workshop on marine pollution in the Caribbean and adjacent regions: Workshop report, UNESCO, Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission, v. 11, 31 p.
Outline: Oceanography; oil-spills; Orinoco River; pollutants; pollution
<UT Geol GC 123 16 1976>

Anonymous, 1979, Delta del Orinoco: Ecosistema marino-estuarino y posibles impactos ambientales por operaciones petroleras en tierra firme y costa afuera [Orinoco Delta: marine-estuarine ecosystem and possible environmental impacts from petroleum operations on land and offshore]
<INTEVEP>

Anonymous, 1978, Investigación sobre riesgo sísmico Delta del Orinoco: Reporte de avance [Investigation of seismic risk in the Orinoco Delta: Progress report]
<INTEVEP>

- Anonymous, 1979, Interpretation and assessment of shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions, Orinoco regional survey areas, offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela
<INTEVEP>
- Anonymous, 1980, Como explotan el crudo de la Faja del Orinoco [How crude oil is exploited in the Orinoco Belt]: *Petróleo Internacional*, v. 38, no. 2, p. 17-22.
- Anonymous, 1980, Plan operativo, Región Guayana, Caracas.
Outline: Land reform, Bolívar (State)-Amazonas (Territory), Delta Amacuro (Territory).
<UT Benson Latin American Collection HD 590 G9 P626 1980-81>
- Anonymous, 1981, La faja petrolífera del Orinoco [Orinoco oil belt]: *Geominas, Núcleo de Bolívar*, Universidad de Oriente, Ciudad Bolívar, Venezuela, no. 10, p. 77-84.
- Anonymous, 1981, Estadísticas de la Región Guayana [Statistics of the Guayana region]:
<UT Benson Latin American Collection, Bolívar, Delta Amacuro and Guayana Region, Venezuela, HA 1097 G8 E872 1981 No. 2>
- Anonymous, date unknown, Demographic and biological studies of the Warao Indians: UCLA Latin America Center Publications.
<Amazon.com>
- Anonymous, date unknown, The tropical environment: Bio-regions of Venezuela and their importance for the study of the regional pathobiology, 69 p.
<www.dtic.dla.mil/stinet JPRS-36334>.
- Aparicio-Castro, R., Castañeda, J., and Perdomo, M., 1990, Regional implications of relative sea level rise and global climate change along the marine boundaries of Venezuela, *in* Titus, J., ed., *Changing climate and the coast*, v. 2: Western Africa, the Americas, the Mediterranean Basin, and the rest of Europe: Report to the Inter-Governmental Panel on Climate Change, Miami Conference on Adaptative Responses to Sea level Rise and Other Impacts of Global Climate Change, p. 385-297.
<ENSR, Caracas>
- Aristeguieta, Leandro, 1969, Consideraciones sobre la flora de los morichales llaneros del norte del Orinoco [Considerations on the morichales flora of the plains north of the Orinoco].
<UT Benson Latin American Collection QK 273 A758>
- Ashford, F. E., and Ghoniem, Y., 1987, Preliminary evaluations applicable to predicting the probability of occurrence for compaction and subsidence resulting from fluid withdrawal

- in unconsolidated shallow sands, *in* Meyer, R. F., ed., Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Studies in Geology, no. 25, p. 607-613.
- Audemard, Felipe, 1996, Folded-belts: petroleum systems of northern South America, (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 80, no. 8, p. 1269-1270.
- Audemard, Felipe, 1993, Generation and migration of heavy oils from Guárico and southern Maturín subbasins (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 77, no. 2, p. 303-304.
- Audemard, Felipe, Azpirixaga, Izaskun, Baumann, Paul, Isea, Andreína, and Latreille, Michel, 1985, Marco geológico del Terciario de la Faja Petrolífera del Orinoco, Venezuela [Geologic framework of the Tertiary of Orinoco Oil Belt, Venezuela]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 6, no. 1-2, p. 70-108.
- Avila, R.G., Herrera, L.E., Febres, G.A., and Tonda, Henri, 1980, Régimen de mareas en las aguas costeras de Venezuela, en especial en la región del Delta del Orinoco [Tidal regime in the coastal waters of Venezuela, especially in the Delta del Orinoco region]: PDVSA-INTEVEP rept. INT-0293,80, 83 p.
- Avila, R., Bejarano, L., Contreras, M., Díaz-M., R., Febres, G., Fernández, F., Gajardo, E., Goldin, J., Herrera, L., Laya, E., Masanes, J., Monjak, T., Sgambatti, J., and Villoria, C., 1982, Diseño conceptual de plataformas para el Norte de Paria y Golfo de Paria [Conceptual design of platforms for the North of Paria and Gulf of Paria]: PDVSA-Intevep rept. INT-00464,82, 138 p.
- AYCA, Asesores y Consultores Agropecuarios, S. P., 1976a, Estudio agrológico preliminar y semidetallado, parte sur de la isla Tucupita, Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Preliminary and semi-detailed agrolological study, southern part of Tucupita island, Delta Amacuro Federal Territory]: CVG, Gerencia de Desarrollo Agrícola, Sub-Gerencia del Programa Delta, 87 p.
<CVG-TECMIN>
- AYCA, Asesores y Consultores Agropecuarios, S. P., 1976b, Estudio agrológico semidetallado de la parte protegida de la isla Macareo, Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Semi-detailed agrolological study of the protected part of Macareo island, Delta Amacuro Federal Territory].
<CVG-TECMIN>

- AYCA, Asesores y Consultores Agropecuarios, S. P., 1977a, Revisión cartográfica de los suelos de cubetas de la isla Guara, Distrito Sotillo, Estado Monagas [Cartographic review of the basin soils of Guara island, Sotillo District, State of Monagas]: CVG, Gerencia de Desarrollo Agrícola, Sub-Gerencia del Programa Delta, Tucupita, 47 p.
- AYCA, Asesores y Consultores Agropecuarios, S. P., 1977b, Revisión cartográfica de la zona sur y reconocimiento de suelos de la zona central de la isla Cocuina [Cartographic review of the southern zone and soils reconnaissance in the central zone of Cocuina island]. <CVG-TECMIN>
- Ayers, A. J., 1842, Noticias sobre Pedernales [News on Pedernales]: Gaceta de Venezuela no. 584, 20 March 1842. (mentioned in Mariño and Zannin, 1985).
- Aymard, R., Pimentel, L., Eitz, P., López, P., Chaouch, A., Navarro, J., Mijares, J., and Pereira, J. G., 1990, Geological integration and evaluation of northern Monagas, Eastern Venezuelan Basin, *in* Brooks, J., ed., Classic petroleum provinces: Geological Society Special Publications, no. 50, p. 37-53.
- Azzouz, A. S., Baligh, M. M., and Ladd, C. C., 1983, Cone penetration and engineering properties of the soft Orinoco clay: International Conference on the Behavior of Off-Shore Structures 3, Proceedings, v. 1, p. 161-180.
- Balloffet, Armando, and Bocco, Miguel, 1969, Modelo matemático en el planteamiento del proyecto del delta del Orinoco [Mathematical model in the presentation of the Orinoco delta project]: Boletín SVIH, no. 14. <UCV-IMF>
- Bally, A. W., Di Croce, Juan, Ysaccis, R. A., and Hung, Enrique, 1995, The structural evolution of the East Venezuela transpressional orogen and its sedimentary basins: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 27, no. 6, p. 154.
- Baptista, G., and Candiales, L., 1975, Las arcillas del Delta Amacuro y los avances tecnológicos [Clays of Delta Amacuro and technological advances]: Boletín de la Sociedad Venezolana de Geólogos, Filial Guayana, no. 12, p. 7-11.
- Barberán, L., 1994, Seguridad de levantamiento sísmicos, zonas de pantanos, Este de Maturín (res.) [Safety in seismic surveys, swamp areas, East of Maturín (abs.)]: Cong. Venezolano de Geofísica 7, p. 569-570.

- Barnola A., 1960, Historia del campo de Pedernales [History of the Pedernales field]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 3, v. 2, p. 552-573.
- Barker, Colin, 1981, Organic Geochemistry of the Orinoco Delta, Venezuela: A study of recent sediments and their size fractions: Ph. D. dissertation, University of Tulsa, Tulsa, Oklahoma, 170 p.
- Barker, C., 1982, Organic geochemistry and sedimentology of the Orinoco River and Orinoco Delta, Venezuela
<INTEVEP>
- Barse, W. P., 1990, Preceramic occupations in the Orinoco River valley: Science, v. 250, no. 4986, p. 1388-1390.
- Becemberg, R., 1988, Aplicación de un modelo matemático en la confluencia del río Caroní con el río Orinoco [Application of a mathematical model for the Caroní river-Orinoco river junction]: UCV, Caracas, Trabajo Especial de Grado (mentioned by Gil and others, 1998).
<IMF-UCV>
- Becker, H., 1942, Susbsurface and production data on the Pedernales Field
<INTEVEP>
- Beisbal, F., 1993, Estudio de la fauna silvestre y acuática del pantano oriental, Estados Monagas y Sucre [Study of the wild and aquatic fauna of the eastern swamp, Monagas and Sucre States]
<Biblioteca de PROFAUNA., Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas>
- Belderson, R. H., Kenyon, N. H., Stride, A. H., and Pelton, C. D., 1984, A "braided" distributary system on the Orinoco deep-sea fan: Marine Geology, v. 56, no. 1-4, p. 195-206.
Outline: acoustical survey, Gloria; side-scanning methods; sonar methods
- Beltrán, C., and Giraldo, C., 1989, Aspectos neotectónicos de la región nororiental de Venezuela [Neotectonic aspects of the northeastern Venezuela region]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 7, v. 3, p. 999-1022.
- Bennett, J., Gluyas, J., Oliver, J., Newcombe, G., Sturrock, S., and Wilson, W., 1994, The Pedernales field. Unravelling reservoir complexity: Cong. Venezolano de Geofísica. 7, p. 486-493.

- BENTHOS, 1996, Caracterización biológica y química del caño Pedernales y zonas inundables (Edo. Delta Amacuro) [Biological and chemical characterization of caño Pedernales and flooded zones (Delta Amacuro State)].
<ENSR, Caracas>
- Bermúdez, P.J., 1962, Foraminíferos de las lutitas de Punta Tolete, Territorio Delta Amacuro (Venezuela) [Foraminifera of the Punta Tolete shales, Delta Amacuro Territory (Venezuela)]: GEOS, Universidad Central de Venezuela, No. 8, p. 35-38.
- Berry, E. W., 1937, Lower Cretaceous plants beneath the floodplain of the Orinoco from the state of Monagas, eastern Venezuela: Contributions to paleobotany of South America: Johns Hopkins University Studies in Geology, no. 12, p. 107-110.
- Bidigare, R. R., Ondrusek, M. E., and Brooks, J. M., 1993, Influence of the Orinoco River outflow on distributions of algal pigments in the Caribbean Sea: Journal of Geophysical Research, C, Oceans, v. 98, no. 2, p. 2259-2269.
- Blancaneaux, P., Pouyllau, M., and Segalen, P., 1978, Les relations geomorphopedologiques de la retombee nord-occidentale du massif guyanais (Venezuela): 2 (super re) partie, Les unites geomorpho-pedologiques [Geomorphologic and pedologic relationships of the northwestern edge of the Guayana Shield, Venezuela: Part 2, Geomorphological-pedological units]: Pedologie, v. 16, no. 3, p. 293-315.
- Blough, N. V., Zafiriou, O. C., and Bonilla, J., 1993, Optical absorption spectra of waters from the Orinoco river outflow: Terrestrial input of colored organic matter to the Caribbean: Journal of Geophysical Research, C, Oceans, v. 98, no. 2, p. 2271- 2278.
- Bonilla, J., 1967, Condiciones hidroquímicas del agua y características químicas de los sedimentos del Golfo de Paria [Hydrochemical conditions of the water and chemical characteristics of the sediments of the Gulf of Paria]: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO, v. 16, no. 1-2.
- Bonilla, J., 1977, Condiciones hidroquímicas del agua y características químicas de los sedimentos del Golfo de Paria durante la Expedición LS-7302 [Hydrochemical conditions of the water and chemical characteristics of the sediments of the Gulf of Paria during Expedition LS-7302]: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO, v. 16, no. 1-2, p. 99-114.

- Bonilla, J., and Lin, A., 1979, *Materia orgánica en los sedimentos de los golfos de Paria y Cariaco, Venezuela* [Organic matter in sediments of the Gulfs of Paria and Cariaco, Venezuela]: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO, v. 18, no. 1-2, p. 37-52.
- Bonilla-Ruiz, Jaime, Poyer Márquez, Yoseny, and Gamboa, Benito R., 1985, *Características químicas en núcleos de sedimentos de la región nororiental y río Orinoco, Venezuela* [Chemical characteristics in cores of sediments from the northeastern region and Orinoco river, Venezuela]: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO, v. 24, no. 1-2, p. 43-61.
- Bonilla, Jaime, Senior, William, Bugden, John, Zafirious, Oliver, and Jones, Ronald, date unknown, *Seasonal distribution of nutrients and primary productivity on the eastern continental shelf of Venezuela as influenced by the Orinoco river: Technical report*, Contract Number N00014-85-C-0001, N00014-87-K-0007, 12 p.
<www.dtic.dla.mil/stinet Source Code: 381000 >
- Borregales, C. J., 1980, Production characteristics and oil recovery in the Orinoco oil belt, *in* Meyer, R.F., Steele, C. T., and Olson, J. C., eds., *The future of heavy crude oils and tar sands*: McGraw Hill, NY, p. 498-509.
- Borregales, C. J., 1981, Evaluation and development of the Orinoco oil belt, Venezuela, *in* Meyer, R. F., and Olson, J. C., eds., *Proceedings of an International conference on long-term energy resources*: Pitman Publishing Company, Boston, Massachusetts, p. 517-524.
- Bowles, F. A., and Fleischer, P., 1983, Orinoco/Amazon River sediment input to the eastern Caribbean Basin (abs.): *Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, v. 64, no. 52, p. 1076.
- Briceño, Priscilla, 1982, *Land use and natural resource information in the Orinoco Oil Belt, Venezuela: a case study of the application of LANDSAT data*: Cornell University, Project report, 124 p.
- Briceño, Tarcila, 1993, *Comercio por los ríos Orinoco y Apure durante la segunda mitad del siglo XIX* [Commerce along the Orinoco and Apure rivers during the second half of the XIX century].
<UT Benson Latin American Collection, HC 237 B7 1993>
- British Petroleum, 1996, *Proyecto Guarapiche. Fase I* [Guarapiche Project, Phase I]
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>

- Brito, B., and Gil, E., 1994, Zooplankton del estuario de Pedernales [Zooplankton of the Pedernales estuary], in Monente and Buitrago, eds., Estudio ambiental del caño Pedernales: Informe técnico EDIMAR, Fundación La Salle, Caracas.
- Brown, E. T., 1990, The geochemistry of beryllium isotopes; applications in geochronometry: Ph.D. dissertation, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Brown, E. T., Edmond, J. M., Raisbeck, G. M., Bourles, D. L., Yiou, F., and Measures, C. I., 1992, Beryllium isotope geochemistry in tropical river basins: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 56, no. 4, p. 1607-1624.
- Brown, K. M., and Westbrook, G. K., 1987, The tectonic fabric of the Barbados Ridge accretionary complex: *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, v. 4, no. 1, p. 71-81.
- Bucher, W. H., compiler, 1950, Geologic-tectonic map of the United States of Venezuela: Geological Society of America, 4 sheets, 1:1,000,000.
<UT Geol G 5281/C5/1950/B9>
Outline: Base map furnished by the Shell Co, 1945. Shows inferred structure beneath Orinoco oil belt.
- Budowski, G., 1952, Los manglares de la costa atlántica de Venezuela [Mangroves of the Venezuelan Atlantic coast]: MAC, Caracas, Serie Forestal 47.
- Burchard, M.N., 1978, Geological and Geophysical Evaluation Venezuelan Borderland Project: <INTEVEP>
- Burke, K., Casey, J., and Robertson, P., 1984, Deformation of Orinoco Delta mud diapirs in the South Caribbean strike-slip plate boundary zone (abs.): *Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, v. 65, no. 16, p.190.
- Butenko, J., 1978, Características geotécnicas de los sedimentos marinos costafuera Delta del Orinoco [Geotechnical characteristics of the marine sediments offshore the Orinoco Delta].
<INTEVEP>
- Butenko, J., 1978, Estudios geotécnicos costafuera Delta del Orinoco: Informe de avance [Geotechnical studies offshore the Orinoco delta: Progress report].
<INTEVEP>

- Butenko, J., 1980, The distribution of the Orinoco soft clay.
<INTEVEP>
- Butenko, J., and Barbot, J. P., 1979, Geological hazards related to offshore drilling and construction in the Orinoco river delta of Venezuela: Offshore Technology Conference 11, Proceedings, v. 1, paper 3395, p. 323-329.
- Butenko, Jorge, and Barbot, J. P., 1980, Geologic hazards related to offshore drilling and construction in the Orinoco River delta of Venezuela: Journal of Petroleum Technology, v. 32, no. 5, p. 764-770.
<UT Geology Library TN860 J68 v. 23 no. 5>
- Butenko, Jorge, and Barbot, J. P., 1984, Características geotécnicas de los sedimentos marinos costafuera delta del Orinoco [Geotechnical characteristics of the marine sediments offshore the Orinoco delta]: Latin American Geological Conference 4, Transactions, p. 144-154.
- Butenko, Jorge, Barbot, J. P., and Daza, Jorge, 1981, Singularidades geológicas exploradas con el minisubmarino "Calypso" en Venezuela [Geologic oddities explored with the "Calypso" mini-submarine in Venezuela]: Revista Técnica INTEVEP, v. 1, no. 1, p. 27-35.
- Cabrera, R., 1987, Problemática de la cacería furtiva de aves canoras y de ornato en la región del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [The problem of canore and ornate birds hunting in the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory region].
<MARNR, Caracas>
- Cacchione, D.A., Drake, D.E., Kayen, R.W., Sternburg, R.W., Kineke, G.C., and Tate, G.B., 1995, Measurements in the bottom layer on the Amazon subaqueous delta: International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics, no. 125, p. 235.
- Callejón, A., Bifano, C., and Ramírez, A., 1985, Estudio de la geoquímica de la contaminación de la cuenca del río Tigre, estados Anzoátegui y Monagas, Venezuela [Study of the geochemistry of the pollution of the Tigre river watershed, Anzoátegui and Monagas states, Venezuela]: Congreso Geológico Venezolano 6, v. 3, p. 1481-1529.
- Canales, Héctor, 1983, El aprovechamiento integral de la palma Manaca (*Euterpe oleracea*) en el Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [The integral use of the Manaca palm (*Euterpe*

- oleracea*) in the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory]: MARNR, Zona 12 (cited in Canales, 1985).
- Canales, Héctor, 1985, La cobertura vegetal y el potencial forestal del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro (sector norte del río Orinoco) [Vegetation cover and vegetation potential in the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory (North of the Orinoco river sector)]: Zona Administrativa, División de Información e Investigación del Ambiente, Sección de Vegetación, Maturín, Serie de Informes Técnicos, Zona 12/IT/270, 131 p.
<Ecology and Environment, and MARNR, Caracas>
- Canales, H., and others, 1983, Los manglares del T.F.D.A. Proyecto conservación y manejo de manglares costeros, Venezuela y Trinidad-Tobago [The mangroves of the D.A.F.T. Project Conservation and Management of Coastal Mangroves, Venezuela and Trinidad-Tobago]: MARNR, DGIIA (cited in Canales, 1985).
- CAPRODEL, C. A., 1978, Plan dasonómico para el aprovechamiento de la palma Manaca en el Departamento Antonio Díaz, T.F.D.A. [Dasonomic plan for the use of the Manaca palm in the Antonio Díaz Department, D.A.F.T.]: cited in Canales, 1985.
- CAPRODEL, 1982, Plan de ordenación y manejo para la palma Manaca en el Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Plan for the organization and handling of the Manaca palm in the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory].
<UCV-Inst. Zoología Tropical>
- Carbon, J., and Schubert, C., 1994, Late Cenozoic history of the eastern Llanos of Venezuela; geomorphology and stratigraphy of the Mesa Formation, *in* Iriondo, Martin, ed., Quaternary of South America: Quaternary International, v. 21, p. 91-100.
- Carr-Brown, B., 1972, The Holocene/Pleistocene contact in the offshore area east of Galeota Point, Trinidad, West Indies: Caribbean Geological Conference 6, p. 381-397.
- Cassani, Fernando, and Gallango, Oswaldo, 1989, Organic geochemistry of Venezuelan heavy and extra heavy crude oils: The Fourth UNITAR/ UNDP International Conference on Heavy Crude and Tar Sands: v. 2, Geology, Geochemistry, p. 543-553.
- Cassani, Fernando, Audemard, Nancy, and Eglinton, Geoff, 1993, Geochemistry of the hydrocarbons from the Orinoco Belt, eastern Venezuela Basin (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 77, no. 2, p. 310.

- Caura Ingenieros Asociados, 1986, Caño Manamo-Informe preliminar de impacto ambiental [Caño Manamo-Preliminary environmental impact report]: Caracas.
<UCV-IMF>
- Caura Ingenieros Asociados, 1994, Estudio de impacto ambiental del dragado del río Orinoco, tramo Matanzas-Boca Grande [Study of the environmental impact of the dredging of the Orinoco river, Matanzas-Boca Grande sector]: Caracas.
<UCV-IMF>
- Celis, E., 1996, Especificaciones para la caracterización geotécnica del sitio pruebas piloto de vialidad modular [Specifications for geotechnical characterization of pilot test sites for modular transportation]: Lagoven, S.A.
- CGR Ingeniería, 1997, Estudios ambientales relacionados con las áreas de climatología, hidrología e hidráulica fluvial del bloque Delta Centro (Delta del río Orinoco) [Environmental studies concerning the areas of climatology, hydrology, and fluvial hydraulics of the Delta Centro block (delta of the Orinoco river)]: Consorcio InfraSur-Hidroambiente-Fundindes (USB), rept. prepared for Louisiana Lands.
<Funindes>
- Cherrie, G.K, 1916, A contribution to the ornithology of the Orinoco region: Brooklyn, New York.
<UT Benson Latin American Collection G598.2987 C424C.>
- Chevalier, Yves, 1996, Tectónica del transecto El Pilar-Delta Amacuro, Cuenca Oriental de Venezuela (res.) [Tectonics of the El Pilar-Delta Amacuro transect, Eastern Venezuela Basin (abs.)]: AAPG/SVG International Congress 2, p. A9.
- Chigne, N., Russomanno, F., Sánchez, H., Callejón, A., Finno, A., and Escalona, N., 1995, Hydrocarbon generation and migration modeling, Eastern Venezuela Basin (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 79, no. 8, p. 1203.
- Chigne, N., Russomanno, F., Sánchez, H., Callejón, A., Finno, A., and Escalona, N., 1993, Hydrocarbon generation and migration modeling, eastern Venezuela Basin (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 77, no. 2, p. 311.
- Clapperton, C. M. and Chalmers Moyes, 1993, Quaternary geology and geomorphology of South America: Elsevier, Amsterdam , 779 p.
< UT Geology Library QE 696 C59 1993>

- Cohen, Marisol de, and Kubacki, Witold, 1985, Efecto de las condiciones sedimentarias sobre la presencia de las partículas finas [Effect of sedimentary conditions on the presense of fine particles]: Congreso Latinoamericano de Geología, Memorias, v. 2, p. 376-420.
Outline: Eastern Venezuela, Oficina Formation; Orinoco River.
- Colmenares-F., Guillermo, and Mejía-B., Abel, 1983, Río Orinoco Basin; an overview: Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 64, no. 45, 657 p.
- Colodner, Debra, 1991, The marine geochemistry of rhenium, iridium and platinum: Ph. D. dissertation, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Outline: Black Sea; East Mediterranean; Orinoco River basin.
- Colodner, Debra, Sachs, Julián, Ravizza, Gregory, Turekian, K. K., Edmond, John, and Boyle, Edward, 1993, The geochemical cycle of rhenium; a reconnaissance: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 117, no. 1-2, p. 205-221.
- Colonnello, G., 1995, La vegetatción acuática del delta del río Orinoco (Venezuela). Composicion florística y aspectos ecológicos [The aquatic vegetation of the delta of the Orinoco river (Venezuela). Floral composition and ecological aspects]: Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales La Salle Mem., no. 144.
- Colonnello, G., 1996, Aquatic vegetation of the Orinoco river delta (Venezuela), an overview: Hydrobiologia, no. 340, p. 109-113.
- Colonnello, G., 1998, Biomass production of *Eichhornia crassipes* and *Paspalum repens* in two contrasting environments of the Orinoco river delta (Venezuela); Verh. Inter. Verein. Limnol., vo. 26, p. 1827-1829.
- Colonnello, G., and Medina, E., in press, Vegetation changes induced by dam construction in a tropical estuary: the case of the Manamo river, Orinoco delta (Venezuela).
- Colonnello, G., and Sole, M., 1993, Inventario preliminar de plantas acuáticas del delta del río Orinoco, Venezuela [Preliminary inventory of aquatic plants of the delta of the Orinoco river, Venezuela]: Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales La Salle Mem., v. 53, no. 139, p. 147-159.
- Colonnello, G., Sole, M.A., and Velásquez, 1993, Inventario preliminar de plantas acuáticas vasculares del delta del río Orinoco, Venezuela [Preliminary inventory of the aquatic vascular plants of the Orinoco river]: Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales La Salle, Mem., v. 53, no. 139.

- Colonnello, G., Sánchez, L., and Vásquez, E., Investigaciones hidrobiológicas en la planicie de inundación del bajo Orinoco, Venezuela [Hydrobiological investigations in the floodplain of the lower Orinoco, Venezuela].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Colvee, G. P., Szczerban, D. E., and Talukdar, S. C., 1990, Estudios y consideraciones geológicas sobre la cuenca del Río Caura [Studies and geological comments on the Caura River watershed], *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem], p. 11-53.
- Conde, J. E., and Alarcón, C., 1993, Los manglares de Venezuela [The mangroves in Venezuela], *in* Lacerda, L.D., ed., Conservación y aprovechamiento sostenible de bosques del manglar en las regiones América Latina y Africa [Conservation and sustainable use of mangrove forests in the Latin America and Africa regions]: Project ITTO/ISME PD 114/90 (F) Mangrove Ecosystems, Okinawa, Japan.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>
- Congreso Warao, 1980, Los Warao lo merecen [The Warao are deserving]
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Consulta Forestal C.A., 1988, Inventario forestal exploratorio sector Wausa. Plan coordinado 1983 [Wausa sector forestry exploration inventory. 1983 coordinated plan]: MARNR y Gobernación del T.F. Delta Amacuro.
<CVG-TECMIN>
- COPLANARH, 1975a, Leyenda geomorfológica detallada del Delta del Orinoco (en revisión, no publicada) [Detailed geomorphologic legend of the Orinoco delta (in review, unpublished)].
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>
- COPLANARH, 1975b, Inventario nacional de tierras. Informe de avance del Delta del Orinoco [National inventory of lands. Progress report on the Orinoco delta].
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>
- COPLANARH, 1979a, Inventario nacional de tierras. Informe de avance del Delta del Orinoco [National inventory of lands. Progress report on the Orinoco delta]: 180 p.
<UCV-ICT>

- COPLANARH, 1979b, Inventario nacional de tierras, región oriental, Delta del Orinoco y Golfo de Paria [National inventory of lands, eastern region, Orinoco Delta and Gulf of Paria]:MARNR, Serie Informes Científicos, Zona 2/IC/21, Maracay, 229 p.
- COPLANARH, 1979c, Inventario nacional de tierras. Delta del Orinoco-Golfo de Paria [National inventory of lands. Orinoco Delta-Gulf of Paria]: MARNR, Serie informes técnicos.
<UCV-Inst. Zoología Tropical>
- CORDIPLAN, 1969, Estudio cuencas orientales [Study of eastern basins].
- CORDIPLAN, 1974, Inventario nacional de tierras. Regiones Centro Oriental y Oriental (7 y 8). [National inventory of lands, East-Central and Eastern Regions (7 and 8)].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Piso 10, Torre Sur, Caracas>
- CORDIPLAN, 1988, Monografía del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro: Síntesis estatal. 1988 (Inversiones, población, servicios sociales, desarrollo económico y social). [Monograph of the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory: State synthesis. 1988. (Investments, population, social services, economic and social development.)]
<Biblioteca de CORDIPLAN, Piso 24, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>
- CORDIPLAN, 1995, Ninth Plan of the Nation, a National Project.
<Biblioteca de CORDIPLAN, Piso 24, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>
- CORDIPLAN and IVEPLAN, 1995, Matriz de compatibilización de los resultados de consulta de los lineamientos generales del IX Plan en el Estado Delta Amacuro, con el documento "Un Proyecto de País": Documentos del IX Plan de la Nación [Compatibility matrix of the opinion results of the general guidelines of the IX Plan for the Delta Amacuro State, with the Document "A Project for a Country": Documents of the IX Plan of the Nation].
<Biblioteca de CORDIPLAN, Piso 24, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>
- Corona Ch., Vicencio, and Gristeins E., Valdis, 1972, Proyecto Orinoco [Orinoco project]: República de Venezuela, Instituto Nacional de Canalizaciones, Publicaciones I.N.C., Serie Divulgativa DI-8, 21 p.
- Corpoturismo, 1972, Diagnóstico de la situación de las estructuras receptoras en Amazonas y Delta Amacuro. [Diagnosis of the situation of the receptive structures in Amazonas and Delta Amacuro].
<Biblioteca de CORDIPLAN, Piso 24, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>

- Corpoturismo, date unknown, Inventario de recursos turísticos en el Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Inventory of tourism resources in the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory].
<Ecology and Environment (Carpeta Delta), Caracas>
- Cox, D.P., Gray, Floyd, Acosta, Juan, Stewart, J.H., Arespón, Jesús, Brooks, W. E., Franco, Luis, Salazar, Edixon, López, Yolanda, 1993, Geologic map of the Guri and southern part of the Tucupita 2 degrees x 3 degrees quadrangles, Bolívar State, Venezuela: USGS miscellaneous field studies map MF-2242, scale 1:500,000 (prepared with CVG-TECMIN participation).
- Countryman, R. L., and Flores, D. M., 1988, Fault patterns in part of Orinoco heavy oil belt, Eastern Venezuela Basin (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 72, no. 2, p. 174.
Outline: Caribbean-Plate; deltaic-environment; Orinoco Belt; right-lateral faults
- Cummings, J., 1951, Delta del Orinoco: el campo Tucupita plantea diversos problemas [Orinoco delta: the Tucupita field presents several problems]: Petróleo Interamericano, v. 9, no. 9, p. 84-89.
- Curiel, R. E., 1983, La faja petrolífera del Orinoco: comercialización de crudos pesados [The Orinoco petroleum belt: commercialization of heavy crude oil]: Industria Minera (Madrid), no. 226, p. 5-12.
- CVG, 1965, Initial analysis of land reclamation projects in the Orinoco Delta Region: División de Recuperación de Tierras.
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- CVG, 1975, Mapa geomorfológico, Dtto. Antonio Díaz y T.F.D. Amacuro [Geomorphologic map, Antonio Díaz District and D. Amacuro Federal Territory]: Subgerencia de Estudios Geológicos, Dpto. Geomorfología y Cartografía, Caracas.
- CVG, 1983, Zona controlada del Delta del Río Orinoco. Manejo de aguas y suelos; problemas, experiencias y recomendaciones [Controlled zone of the Orinoco River Delta. Management of water and soils; problems, experiences, and recommendations]: División de Desarrollo Agrícola.
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- CVG-TECMIN, 1987, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana. Informe de avance de geomorfología. Hojas NB-20-4, NB-20-8, NB-20-12, y NB-20-16

[Inventory of the natural resources of the Guayana region project. Geomorphology progress report. Sheets NB-20-4, NB-20-8, NB-20-12, and NB-20-16]: Ciudad Bolívar, 390 p.

<CVG-TECMIN>

CVG-TECMIN, C. A., 1991a, Informe de avance NC-20-11 y 12. Clima, geología, geomorfología. Tomo I [Progress report NC-20-11 and 12. Climate, geology, geomorphology. Volume I]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, p. 1-222.

CVG-TECMIN, C. A., 1991b, Informe de avance NC-20-11 y 12. Suelos, vegetación. Tomo II [Progress report NC-20-11 and 12. Soils, vegetation. Volume II]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, p. 223-621.

CVG-TECMIN, C.A., 1991c, Informe de avance NC-20-15. Clima, geología, geomorfología. Tomo I [Progress report NC-20-15. Climate, geology, geomorphology. Volume I]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, p. 1-474.

CVG-TECMIN, C. A., 1991d, Informe de avance NC-20-15. Suelos, vegetación. Tomo II [Progress report NC-20-15. Soils, vegetation. Volume II]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, p. 477-1088.

CVG-TECMIN, C. A., 1991e, Informe de avance NC-20-16. Clima, geología, geomorfología. Tomo I [Progress report NC-20-16. Climate, geology, geomorphology. Volume I]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, 313 p.

CVG-TECMIN, C. A., 1991f, Informe de avance NC-20-16. Suelos, vegetación. Tomo II [Progress report NC-20-16. Soils, vegetation. Volume II]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, p. 315-817.

Danielo, A., 1976a, Photointerprétation, sédimentation et géochronologie dans le delta de l'Orenoque: Rev. de Géog. Physique et de Geol. Dynamique, v. 18, no. 5, p. 407-414.

<CVG-TECMIN>

- Danielo, A., 1976b, Vegetation et sols dans le delta de l'Orénoque, [Vegetation and soils in Orinoco Delta]: Annales de Géographie, v. 85, no. 471, p. 555-578.
Outline: French with English summary at the end; vegetation mapping over entire delta and detailed areas
 <UT PCL stacks 910.5 ann72>
- Davey, J. C., 1946, Venezuela: the Orinoco delta: Mining Magazine (London), v. 74, no. 6, p. 345-356.
 <UT Geology Library TN 1M653 GO>
- Daza, J., 1983, Riesgos geológicos y consideraciones geotécnicas del sitio específico Tajalí-1 (Geologic risks and geotechnical considerations at the Tajalí-1 specific site).
 <INTEVEP>
- De León, Rafael A., 1976, El Orinoco aprovechado y recorrido [The Orinoco used and travelled].
 <UT Benson Latin American Collection F2331 O7 L455>
- Delascio Chitty, F., 1985, Aspectos biológicos de Delta del Orinoco [Biological aspects of the Orinoco Delta]: Inst. Nac. de Parques, Dir. Investigaciones Biológicas, Div. Vegetacion, Litopar C. A., Caracas, 25 p.
 <MARNR, Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas> <ENSR, Caracas>
- Depetris, P. J., and Paolini, J. E., 1991, Biogeochemical aspects of South American rivers: the Paraná and the Orinoco, *in* Degens, E. T., Kempe, Stephan, and Richey, J. E., eds., Biogeochemistry of major world rivers: SCOPE (Chichester), no. 42, Wiley & Sons, p. 105-125.
- De Sisto, J., 1961, The Mesa and Sacacual sediments of eastern Venezuela: Asociación Venezolana de Geología, Minería y Petróleo, Boletín Informativo, v. 4, no. 6, p. 171-198.
- Di Croce, Juan, 1996, Sequence stratigraphy of the Eastern Venezuela Basin (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 80, no. 8, p. 1286.
- Díaz de Gamero, María L., 1996, The changing course of the Orinoco River during the Neogene: a review: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 123, no. 1-4, p. 385-

402.

<UT Geology Library QE 500 P25>

Díaz de Gamero, María L., 1993, The changing course of the Orinoco River during the Neogene (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 77, no. 2, p. 313.

Dost, Harm, 1971, Orinoco delta. Cat clay investigations. Main results of 1970 and 1971: CVG-IRI, Tucupita.

<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>

Dost, H., and Pons, L. J., 1970, Informe preliminar sobre el área protegida del caño Manamo [Preliminary report of the protected area of caño Manamo]. (Cited in AYCA, Asesores y Consultores Agropecuarios, S.P., 1976a).

<CVG-TECMIN>

Drooger, C. W., and Kaasschieter, J. P. H., 1958, Foraminifera of the Orinoco-Trinidad-Paria shelf: Reports of the Orinoco shelf expedition, v. IV: Kon. Ned. Akad. Wet., Verh., ser. 1, v. 22, 108 p.

Drooger, C. W., and Kaaschieter, 1960, Foraminíferos del escudo Orinoco-Trinidad-Paria [Foraminifera of the Orinoco-Trinidad-Paria shelf]: ASOVAC, Acta Científica Venezolana, v. 11, no. 2, p. 65-66.

<UCV-ICT>

Ducat, David, and Kuehl, S.A., 1995, Non-steady-state ^{210}Pb flux and the use of $^{228}\text{Ra}/^{226}\text{Ra}$ as a geochronometer of the Amazon continental shelf: International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics, no. 125, p. 329-350.

Ecology and Environment/Lagoven S.A., date unknown, Estudio de impacto ambiental del proyecto oleoducto Caripito-Güiria, Proyecto TAP [Environmental impact study of the Caripito-Güiria oil pipeline project, TAP Project].

<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>

Ecology and Environment, date unknown, Evaluación ambiental del proyecto de prospección sísmica del campo petrolero de Pedernales y tres sectores periféricos (Bloque Guarapiche, Bloque Punta Pescador, Bloque Golfo de Paria Este) [Environmental evaluation of the seismic prospecting project in the Pedernales petroleum field and three peripheral sectors (Guarapiche block, Punta Pescador block, and East Gulf of Paria

block)].

<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>

Edmond, J. M., and Stallard, R. F., 1983, Water chemistry of the Orinoco (abs): Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 64, no. 45, 657 p.

Edmond, J. M., Palmer, M. R., Measures, C. I., Brown, E. T., and Huh, Y., 1996, Fluvial geochemistry of the eastern slope of the northeastern Andes and its foredeep in the drainage of the Orinoco in Colombia and Venezuela: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 60, no. 16, p. 2949-2976.

Edmond, J. M., Palmer, M. R., Measures, C. I., Grant, B., and Stallard, R. F., 1995, The fluvial geochemistry and denudation rate of the Guayana Shield in Venezuela, Colombia, and Brazil: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 59, no. 16, p. 3301-3325.
<UT Geol QE 351 G425>

Eisma, D., van der Gaast, S. J., Martin, J. M., and Thomas, A. J., 1978, Suspended matter and bottom deposits of the Orinoco Delta: turbidity, mineralogy and elementary composition: *Netherlands Journal of Sea Research*, v. 12, no. 2, p. 224-249.

Emeis, K., and Stoffers, P., 1982, Particulate suspended matter in the major world rivers: EDAX analysis, scanning electronmicroscopy and X-ray diffraction study of filters, *in* Degens-Egon-T, ed., *Transport of carbon and minerals in major world rivers. Part 1, Proceedings of a workshop: Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Palaeontologischen Institut der Universitaet Hamburg*, no. 52, p. 529-554.

ENSR Venezuela, 1998, Estudio de impacto ambiental, Proyecto I, Perforación exploratoria 1998, Bloque Golfo de Paria Este, [Study of environmental impact, Project I, 1998, Exploratory drilling, Gulf of Paria East Block]: presented to the Ministry of the Environment and Renewable Natural Resources by the Gulf of Paria East Operating Company, variously paginated.

Escalante, B., date unknown, La intervención del caño Mánamo en el delta del Orinoco y su repercusión en el medio ambiente vista por los deltanos [The intervention of caño Manamo in the Orinoco delta and its environmental repercussions as seen by the delta people], *in* Monente, J.A., and Vásquez, E. eds., *Estudio limnológico y aportes a la etnología del delta del río Orinoco [Limnological study and contributions to the ethnography of the delta of the Orinoco river]*: Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, Caracas, Venezuela, p. 201-253.

- Escandón, María, Seijas, I. F., and López, E. C., 1985, Hidrogeoquímica del río Orinoco (tramo río Arauca-río Caroní) [Hydrogeochemistry of the Orinoco river: Arauca river-Caroní river tract]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 6, no. 3-4, p. 1623-1660.
- Euribe, Alejandro, 1981, Bioestratigrafía y distribución de biofacies en pozos del norte de la Faja Petrolífera del Orinoco [Biostratigraphy and distribution of biofacies in wells in the northern Orinoco oil belt]: Revista Técnica INTEVEP, v. 1, no. 1, p. 37-46.
- Everett, R., Herron, M., and Pirie, G., 1983, Log responses and core evaluation case study technique; field and laboratory procedures: SPWLA Annual Logging Symposium Transactions, v. 24, no. 1, p. 1-26.
- Faas, R. W., 1985, Time and density-dependent properties of fluid mud suspensions, NE Brazilian continental shelf, *in* Gorsline, D. S. (convener): Origins, transport, and deposition of fine-grained sediments, 1984 SEPM research conference, Part 1: Geo-Marine Letters, v. 4, no. 3-4, p. 147-152.
- Fanning, K. A., and Pilson, M. E. Q., 1973, The lack of inorganic removal of dissolved silica during river-ocean mixing: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 37, no. 11, p. 2405-2415.
Outline: Studies on the Orinoco, Savannah and Mississippi.
- Faugeres, J. C., Gonthier, Eliane, Griboulard, Roger, and Masse, Laurent, 1993, Quaternary sandy deposits and canyons on the Venezuelan margin and South Barbados accretionary prism: *Marine Geology*, v. 110, no. 1-2, p. 115-142.
- Febres, G., 1981, Recent developments in oil related oceanographic research in Venezuela.
<INTEVEP>
- Figueiredo, A.G., Jr., and Nittrouer, C. A., 1995, New insights to high-resolution stratigraphy in the Amazon continental shelf: *International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics*, no. 125, p. 393-399.
- Finol-Urdaneta, Herman, 1981, Planificación silvicultural de los bosques ricos en palma manaca (*Euterpe oleracea*) en el delta del río Orinoco [Silviculture planning of forests rich in Manaca palm (*Euterpe oleracea*) in the delta of the Orinoco river]: MARNR, Dirección General Administración del Ambiente, Dirección Mejoramiento y Control, prepared at ULA, Facultad Ciencias Forestales, Inst. Silvicultura, Mérida, Venezuela, 116 p.

- Finol-Urdaneta, Herman, 1989, Planificación silvicultural del manejo múltiple de la unidad de manejo forestal de CAPRODEL en el delta del río Orinoco, T.F.D.A. [Silviculture planning for multiple handling of the CAPRODEL forestry management unit in the delta of the Orinoco river, D.A.F.T.]: Attachment III, Mérida, Venezuela, 89 p.
- Fiorillo, G., 1984, Exploration of the Orinoco oil belt: review and general strategy, *in* Meyer, R. F., Wynn, J. C., and Olson, J. C., eds., The future of heavy crude and tar sands: Second International Conference, UNITAR, New York, p. 304-312.
- Fiorillo, G., 1985, Exploration and evaluation of the Orinoco oil belt: Final results, *in* Khazoom, A., ed., Third international conference on Heavy crude and tar sands, UNITAR/UNDP Information Centre for Heavy Crude and Tar Sands, v. 1, no. 3, p. 332-360.
- Fiorillo, G., 1987, Exploration and evaluation of the Orinoco oil belt, *in* Meyer, R. F., ed., Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Studies in Geology, no. 25, p. 103-114.
- Fithian, P. A., 1980, Distribution and taxonomy of the Ostracoda of the Paria-Trinidad-Orinoco shelf: Ph.D. dissertation, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 557 p.
- Fiume, G., and Graterol, V., 1990, Procesamiento e interpretación de datos aerogravimétricos y aeromagnéticos en áreas de interés exploratorio en la región Pedernales-Quiriquire [Processing and interpretation of aerial-gravimetric and aerial-magnetic data in areas of exploratory interest in the Pedernales-Quiriquire region]: Cong. Venezolano de Geofísica 5, p. 458-465.
- Flores, D. M., 1989, Geochemistry of heavy crudes of the Hamaca area of the Orinoco oil belt, eastern Venezuela, *in* Meyer, R. F., and Wiggins, E. J., eds., The Fourth UNITAR/UNDP International Conference on Heavy Crude and Tar Sands, Volume 2: Geology, Geochemistry, v. 2, p. 535-542.
- Flores, D., and Uzcátegui, M. 1993, Basement control on sand distribution in the Hamaca area of the Orinoco Belt (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 77, no. 2, p. 318.
- Flores, Decio, 1981, Commercially prospective heavy oil accumulation in the fractured basement complex of the Hamaca area of the Orinoco Belt, eastern Venezuela, *in* Chavarria, G. J., (chairperson): SPWLA Twenty-Second Annual Logging Symposium, Transactions.

- Folinsbee, R. A., 1972, The gravity field and plate boundaries in Venezuela: Ph. D. dissertation, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Report No. N00014-660C-024, 161 p.
<(www.dtic.dla.mil/stinet)>
- Font, J.B., and Font, Roberto, 1998, Método empírico para el pronóstico de corrientes en los caños de marea del delta del Orinoco [Empirical method for the prognosis of currents in tidal channels of the Orinoco delta], *in* López-Sánchez, José Luis, Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, 1998, El Río Orinoco, Aprovechamiento Sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, p. 380-390.
- Fontana, H., 1993, Sistema deltaico: la tierra de los caminos de agua. Fauna y sitios de interés [Deltaic system: the land of waterways. Fauna and sites of interest].
<Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas>
- Fox, L. E., 1993, The chemistry of aquatic phosphate: inorganic processes in rivers, *in* Boers, P. C. M., Cappenberg, T. E., and Van, R. W., eds., International workshop on phosphorous in sediments, Proceedings: Hydrobiologia, v. 253, no. 1-3, p. 1-16.
- Frankl, E.J., 1995, Vegetation map of part of the Orinoco Delta.
<INTEVEP>
- Frass, M., and Escandón, F. M., 1989, Caracterización y grado de asociación geoquímica de los sedimentos finos de fondo, aguas y sólidos suspendidos del río Orinoco, en el tramo río Arauca-río Caroní [Characterization and degree of geochemical association of the bottom fine sediments, waters, and suspended solids of the Orinoco river in the Arauca river-Caroní river tract]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 7, v. 2, p. 673-698.
- Freile, Afonso, 1958, El Delta del Orinoco [The Orinoco delta]: G.E.A., Caracas, no. 5, p. 9-34.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas> <UCV-ICT>
- Fuentes, R., and Castillo Paz, F., date unknown, Friction factors of the Orinoco River, *in* International Association for Hydraulic Research Congress 19, Proceedings, v. 2, p. 131-137.
Outline: bedforms; bedload; deposition; discharge; hydraulics; Orinoco River Venezuela

Fugro-McClelland Marine Geosciences, Inc., 1997, Shallow gas assessment and geotechnical investigation Punta Pescador area, Venezuela. Preliminary report: AMOCO, Caracas.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>

Fundación La Salle, 1972, Carta pesquera de Venezuela. Areas del nororiente y Guayana [Fisheries map of Venezuela. Northeast and Guayana areas].
<Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas>

Fundación La Salle, 1996, Caracterización de línea base del extremo norte del Caño Manamo y area marina contigua [Baseline characterization of the extreme north of Caño Manamo and adjacent marine areas].

Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, 1953, Informe preliminar del Delta. Trabajos de campo en ornitología, herpetología, invertebrados, botánica, etnografía y arqueología en el T.F.D.A. [Preliminary report on the Delta. Field work on ornithology, herpethology, invertebrates, botany, ethnography and archeology in the D.A.F.T.].
<CVG-TECMIN>

Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, 1979a, Delta del Orinoco: Ecosistema marino-estuarino y posibles impactos ambientales por operaciones petroleras en tierra firme y costa afuera [Orinoco Delta: marine-estuarine ecosystem and possible environmental impacts from petroleum operations on land and offshore], Vol. III.
<INTEVEP>

Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, 1979b, Delta del Orinoco. Ecosistema marino-estuarino y posibles impactos ambientales por perforaciones de pozos petroleros en la plataforma continental-Anexos [Orinoco Delta. Marine ecosystem and possible environmental impacts of drilling on the continent platform-Appendices].
<INTEVEP> <Geohidra Consultores, C. A., Caracas>

Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, 1992, El Golfo de Paria, áreas costeras, marinas y submarinas [Gulf of Paria, coastal, marine, and submarine areas].
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>

Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, 1994, Estudio ambiental del Caño Pedernales. Descripción del ambiente del Caño Pedernales [Environmental study of the Caño Pedernales. Description of the Caño Pedernales environment].

- Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, 1996, date unknown, Caracterización del bloque Punta Pescador. Betos, zooplankton [Characterization of the Punta Pescador block. Benhos, zooplankton].
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>
- Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, date unknown, Caracterización de las comunidades vegetales y de la fauna de vertebrados presentes en los ecosistemas acuático y terrestre del sector Delta Occidental [Characterization of the vegetable communities and of the vertebrate fauna present in the aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems of the West Delta sector]: Museo de Historia Natural La Salle, Componente Caracterización Biológica, Convenio FLASA-CVP, Proyecto Warao, 146 p. [proposal].
- FundaDelta, date unknown, Flotas marítimas artesanales. Tucupita. [Artisans maritime fleet. Tucupita.],
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- FUNVISIS, 1994, Mapa neotectónico de Venezuela [Neotectonic map of Venezuela].
<ENSR, Caracas>
- Gade, H., 1961, Observaciones oceanográficas en el sureste del Mar Caribe y Océano Atlántico, con referencia especial a la influencia del río Orinoco [Oceanographic observations in the southeastern Caribbean Sea and Atlantic Ocean with special reference to the influence of the Orinoco river]: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO, v. 2, no. 1, p. 287-342.
- Galarraga, F. A., 1986, Organic geochemistry and origin of the heavy oils in the Eastern Venezuelan Basin: Ph. D. dissertation, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland, USA, 364 p.
- Galavís, J., and William, L., 1974, Estudio de geología y geofísica en el Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro y plataforma continental del Orinoco, posibilidades petrolíferas [Study of geology and geophysics in the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory and Orinoco continental shelf, petroleum possibilities]: Conferencia Geológica Inter-Guayanas, p. 125-134.
- Galavís, J. A., and Louder, L. W., 1974, Estudios de geología y geofísica en el Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro y la plataforma continental del Orinoco: Posibilidades petrolíferas [Geological and geophysical studies in Delta Amacuro and the continental shelf of the Orinoco: Petroleum possibilities]: Boletín de Geología, Dirección Geología, Caracas, Venezuela, Publicación Especial 6, Memoria de la Novena Conf. Geol. Inter-Guayanas, p. 125-134.

Galavís, José Antonio, and Velarde Ch., Hugo M., Estudio geológico y evaluación preliminar de reservas potenciales de petróleo pesado en la faja bituminosa del Orinoco, Cuenca Oriental de Venezuela [Geologic study and preliminary evaluation of potential petroleum reserves in the Orinoco bituminous belt, Eastern Basin, Venezuela]: Congreso Geológico Venezolano 4, v. 4, p. 2527-2537.

García-Martínez, R., and Power, Henry, 1998, Simulación de descargas de sedimentos dragados en el río Orinoco mediante un modelo Lagrangiano que garantiza conservación de la masa [Simulation of the disposal of the sediments dredged in the Orinoco river, using a Lagrangian model that guarantees mass conservation], *in* López-Sánchez, José Luis, Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, 1998, El Río Orinoco, Aprovechamiento Sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, p. 353-365.

Geohidra Consultores, C. A., date unknown, Evaluación del crecimiento natural, recuperación y restauración de los manglares de la poligonal Este Bloque Guarapiche [Evaluation of the natural growth, recovery, and restoration of the mangroves in the East polygonal, Guarapiche Block].

Geohidra Consultores, C. A., date unknown, Evaluación técnico-ambiental para la selección de la ubicación de localización G3 en Isla Venado, Bloque Guarapiche, Delta del Orinoco-Venezuela [Environmental-technical assessment for the selection of the G3 Location on Venado Island, Guarapiche Block, Orinoco Delta, Venezuela].
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>

Geohidra Consultores, C. A., 1996, Auditoría de línea base ambiental bloque Punta Pescador, Estado Delta Amacuro [Environmental base line audit Punta Pescador block, Delta Amacuro state]: Proyecto DA96017, Caracas.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>

Geohidra Consultores, C. A., 1997a, Evaluación del crecimiento natural, recuperación y restauración de los manglares de la poligonal Este, bloque Guarapiche [Assessment of natural growth, recovery, and restoration of the mangroves in the East polygonal, Guarapiche block]: Agencia Operadora Guarapiche S.A. (AOGSA), Project DAP-1735-2.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>

Geohidra Consultores, C. A., 1997b, Estudio de impacto ambiental del proyecto Uno de perforación exploratoria del bloque Guarapiche [Environmental impact study of Uno

- exploration drilling project of the Guarapiche Block]: Agencia Operadora Guarapiche S.A. (AOGSA), project DA96037, version 1, variously paginated.
- Geohidra Consultores, C. A., 1997c, Estudio de impacto ambiental preliminar bloque Punta Pescador [Preliminary environmental impact study Punta Pescador block].
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>
- Geohidra Consultores, C. A., 1997d, Lineamientos para la línea base ambiental bloque Punta Pescador [Directions for environmental base line, Punta Pescador block].
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>
- Geohidra Consultores, C. A., 1997e, Estudio de impacto ambiental proyecto perforación exploratoria área prioridad Este bloque Punta Pescador-AMOCO [Environmental impact study, exploratory drilling project priority area East Punta Pescador block- AMOCO]: AMOCO rept. 96017-E4, variously paginated.
- George, R. P., Jr., and Socas, M. B., 1994, Pros and cons of five hypotheses of migration of oil to the eastern part of the Orinoco oil belt, eastern Venezuela foreland basin, (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, p. 154.
- Ghosh, Nirmalya, 1990, Magnetic anomaly studies of the Colombia Basin area and gravity field study of the southeastern Caribbean Plate boundary zone: Ph. D. dissertation, University of Houston, Houston, Texas, 439 p.
- Gibbs, A. K., and Barron, C. N., 1993, The geology of the Guiana Shield: Oxford Monographs on Geology and Geophysics, 22, Oxford University Press, 246 p.
- Gibbs, R.J., 1967, Notas sobre concentraciones de illita en el Orinoco y Amazonas (res.) [Notes on illite concentrations in the Orinoco and Amazon (abs.)]: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 78, p. 1203.
- Gil, C. R., López, J. A., and Saavedra, Iván, 1998, Aplicación de un modelo de redes para estudios de distribución de flujo en el río Orinoco [Use of a network model in flow distribution studies in the Orinoco river], in López-Sánchez, José Luis, Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, 1998, El Río Orinoco, Aprovechamiento Sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, p. 403-414.
- Giusti, L. E., 1982, Faja petrolífera del Orinoco [The oil belt of Orinoco]: Industria Minera (Madrid), no. 220, p. 17-21.

- Glendening, J. A., 1952, Surface geology and shallow drilling of Pedernales: Creole Petroleum Corporation unpublished rept., 50 p.
<PDVSA EyP, Caracas>
- Godoy, José, Pérez, M., and Nordin, C. F., 1983, Bed configuration and flow resistance of the Río Orinoco, Venezuela: Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 64, no. 45, p. 701-702.
Outline: gravel; hydraulics; sedimentary structures
- Goldstein, S. L., and Arndt, N. T., 1988, History of a continent from a sample of river sand, *in* Bottinga, Yan, ed., International Congress of Geochemistry and Cosmochemistry: Chemical Geology, v. 70, no. 1-2, p. 68.
- Gómez D'Hereux, José, 1971, Evaluación petrolífera del área de Guanoco [Petroleum assessment of the Guanoco area]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 4, v. 5, p. 2593-2604.
- Gonzales, G., Mata, S., and Santiago, N., 1996, Sequence stratigraphy of the Maturín sub-basin (Eastern Venezuela) (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 80, no. 8, p. 1295-1296.
- Gonzáles, H., and Cabrera, M., 1995, Avances del estudio sobre el manatí en el oriente de Venezuela. [Advances in the studies of the manatee in eastern Venezuela].
<MARNR, Caracas>
- González, A., Lozano, G., and Rodríguez, O., 1994, Determinación de los parámetros de transformación entre el datum WGS-84 y el datum La Canoa para el oriente del país [Determination of the transform parameters between the WGS-84 datum and the La Canoa datum for the eastern part of the country]: Cong. Venezolano de Geofísica 7, p. 183-189.
- González, L. A., 1986, El delta del Orinoco, posible extensión de la faja petrolífera [The Orinoco delta, possible extension of the oil belt]: Cong. Venezolano de Ingeniería, Arquitectura, y Profesiones Afines, doc. E-TC2, pre-print, 11 p., 10 figs.
- González, V., 1987, Los morichales de los llanos orientales, un enfoque ecológico [The morichales of the eastern plains, an ecological focus]
- González, V., 1997, Normas metodológicas en relación a la vegetación en los estudios de línea base de los bloques petroleros presentes en el delta del Orinoco [Methodological guidelines regarding vegetation in base line studies of the petroleum blocks in the

Orinoco delta].

<UCV-Inst. Zool. Tropical>

Goosen, D., 1974, Physical instability of soils with low relief, and related phenomena of mass movement, *in* Shikula, N. K., Rozhkov, A. G., and Vasilyev, G. I, eds., *Protivoerozionnyye sistemy zemledeliya i okhrana pochv ot erozii* [Systems of soil-protecting farming and soil erosion control]: Transactions, Congress of the International Society of Soil Science, v. 10, no. 11, Commission 6, p. 70-79. 1974

Outline: Colombia; Orinoco plains

Gorrochotegui, Abelardo, 1897, Viaje al Amacuro, año de 1896.

<UT Benson Collection LAC-Z, Rare Books, F 2313 G677>

Gorzula, S., and Arocha-Piñango, C.L., 1975, Amphibian and reptiles collected in the Orinoco delta: *British Jour. of Herpetology*, no. 5, p. 687.

<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>

Grabert, H., 1978, Orinoco und Amazonas: Eine Betrachtung zum Alter beider Stromsysteme [Orinoco and Amazonas: observation on the age of both drainage systems], *in* Strauch, F., ed., *Sonderband herausgegeben anlaesslich der Vollendung des 70, Lebensjahres von Prof. Dr. Martin Schwarzbach: Sonderveroeffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universitat Koeln.*, no. 33, p. 179-191.

Grant, B., Hu Ming-hui, Boyle, E., and Edmond, J., 1982, Comparison of the trace metal chemistry in the Amazon, Orinoco, and Yangtze plumes (abs.): *Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, v. 63, no. 3, p. 48.

Grases, J., 1979, Investigación sobre los sismos destructores que han afectado el oriente de Venezuela, Delta del Orinoco y regiones adyacentes [Investigation of the destructive earthquakes which have affected eastern Venezuela, Orinoco Delta and adjacent regions]. <INTEVEP>

Griboulard, Roger, Bobier, Claude, Faugeres, J. C., and Gonthier, Eliane, 1993, Relationship between tectonics, argilokinetic structures, and environmental patterns at the south boundary of the Barbados accretionary prism (abs.): *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 77, no. 2, p. 322-323.

Gutiérrez, F. J., Vásquez, E., and Santos, C. A., 1977, Formation and crude oil characteristics of oil reservoirs in the Orinoco petroleum belt as related to the geology, *in* Redford, D. A.,

- and Winestock, A. G., eds., The oil sands of Canada-Venezuela: Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Special Volume, no. 17.
- Gutiérrez, F.J., 1979, Occurrence of heavy crudes and tar sands in Latin America, *in* The Future of Heavy Crude Oils and Tar Sands: First International Conference, UNITAR, p. 107-113.
- Hamilton, S. K., 1994, Aquatic biogeochemistry of the Orinoco River floodplain (Venezuela) and the Pantanal Wetland (Brazil): Ph.D. Dissertation.
- Hamilton, S. K., and Lewis, W. M. J., 1990, Physical characteristics of the fringing floodplain of the Orinoco River, Venezuela: INTERCIENCIA, v. 15, no. 6, p. 491-500.
- Hamilton, S. K., and Lewis, W. M., Jr., 1990, Basin morphology in relation to chemical and ecological characteristics on lakes on the Orinoco River floodplain, Venezuela: Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie, v. 119, no. 4, p. 393-425.
- Hamilton, S. K., and Lewis, W. M., date unknown, Stable carbon and nitrogen isotopes in algae and detritus from the Orinoco River floodplain, Venezuela: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 56, no. 12, p. 4237-4246.
- Hamilton, S. K., Melack, J. M., Goodchild, M. F., and Lewis, W. M., Jr., 1992, Estimation of the fractal dimension of terrain from lake size distributions, *in* Carling, P. A., and Petts, G. E., eds., Lowland floodplain rivers; geomorphological perspectives, p. 146-163. Outline: Amazon, Orinoco.
- Harry, B. E., 1992, Depositional environments and burial history of the late early Pliocene, Moruga Group, south coast, Trinidad, West Indies: Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Cincinnati, 345 p.
- Haught, O. L., 1952, Peat in tropical America: West Virginia Academy of Sciences, Pr., no. 23, p. 105-107.
- Hecht, C., 1988, Subrezente Entwicklung und junge Sedimente des Caño Macareo im Orinoco Delta, Venezuela [Sub-Recent development and young sediments of Caño Macareo in the Orinoco Delta, Venezuela], *in* Richter, D. K., ed., Third meeting of German-speaking sedimentologists, Bochumer Geologische und Geotechnische Arbeiten, no. 29, p. 67-70. Outline: cores; environment; floodplains; fluvial environment; fluvial features; granulometry; Holocene; intertidal environment; levees; Orinoco Delta; Orinoco River; sinuosity; vegetation

Heinen, D., 1987, Los Waraos [The Waraos].

Heinen, H. D., Oko Warao: Marshland people of the Orinoco Delta.
<Amazon.com>

Hellmund Tello, Arturo, 1945, En el bajo Orinoco [At the lower Orinoco]: Artes Gráficas, Caracas, 255 p.
Outline: Orinoco valley, description and travel; Venezuela, history.

Hernao-M., T., 1978, Plan dasonómico para el aprovechamiento de la palma Manaca (*Euterpe oleracea*) en el Departamento Antonio Díaz, Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Forestry plan for the use of Manaca palm (*Euterpe oleracea*) in the Antonio Diaz Department, Delta Amacuro Federal Territory]: CAPRODEL, Caracas (cited in MARNR and Gobernación del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, 1982).

Herrera, L. E., and Febres, G. A., 1979, Aspectos meteorológicos importantes en la región Delta del Orinoco dentro del marco de la meteorología caribeña y atlántica [Important meteorological aspects in the Orinoco Delta region in the framework of the Caribbean and Atlantic meteorology]: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO, v. 15, no. 1, p. 83-96.

Herrera, L. E., and Masciangioli, 1984, Características de las corrientes frente al delta del Orinoco, sector occidental del océano Atlántico [Characteristics of the currents offshore the Orinoco delta, western sector of the Atlantic ocean]: Revista Técnica INTEVEP, v. 4, no. 2, p. 133-144.

Herrera, L. E., Febres, G. A., and Avila, R. G., 1981, Las mareas en aguas Venezolanas y su amplificación en la región del Delta del Orinoco [Tides in Venezuelan waters and their amplification in the region of the Orinoco Delta]: Acta Científica Venezolana, no. 32, p. 299-306.

Herrera, L. E., Febres, G. A., Octavio, K., and Avila, R. G., 1979, Investigaciones oceanográficas y meteorológicas de INTEVEP en la región del Delta del Orinoco [Oceanographic and meteorologic investigations of INTEVEP in the Orinoco Delta region]: Zumaque, no. 33-34, p. 25-32.
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>

Hidromet Ingenieros Consultores-Entrix, 1997, Estudio de impacto ambiental pozos exploratorios Bloque Paria Oeste, Informe de avance [Study of environmental impact

exploratory wells West Paria Block, Progress report]: prepared for CONOCO Venezuela B.V.

- Higgins, G. E., and Saunders, J. B., 1974, Mud volcanoes, their nature and origin, *in* Contributions to the geology and paleobiology of the Caribbean and adjacent areas: Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, v. 84, no. 1, p. 101-152.
- Higgins, G., and Saunder, J., 1981, Mud volcanoes, their nature and origin: Boletín Geotermia (Caracas), no. 4, p. 69-72.
- Hirst, D. M., 1962, The geochemistry of modern sediments from the Gulf of Paria: II, The location and distribution of trace elements: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, no. 26, p. 1147-1187.
- Hoorn, Carina, Guerrero, Javier, Sarmiento, G. A., and Lorente, M. A., 1995, Andean tectonics as a cause for changing drainage patterns in Miocene northern South America: Geology, v. 23, no. 3, p. 237-240.
- Huber, Otto, 1990, Estado actual de los conocimientos sobre la flora y vegetación de la región Guayana, Venezuela, *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela.
- IMR, 1989, Prospecciones de los recursos pesqueros de las áreas de la plataforma entre Surinam y Colombia [Prospection of fishery resources in the shelf areas between Surinam and Colombia]: Inst. Marine Research, Bergen, Norway, PNUD/FAO/GLO/82/001. <Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>
- Incostas Consultores, 1981, Estudio de corrientes y sedimentación en la barra de Pedernales [Study of currents and sedimentation in the Pedernales bar]: Caracas. <UCV-IMF>
- Incostas Consultores, 1995, Estudios complementarios hidrográficos, de navegación y dragado en caño Manamo y sus afluentes [Complementary hydrographic, navigation, and dredging studies in caño Manamo y its affluents]: Lagoven, S.A. (mentioned in Font and Font, 1998). <Dept. Hidráulica, Facultad de Ingenier'a, UCV >

INTEVEP, 1977a, Contract and technical specifications for shallow geophysical and bathymetric surveys, Orinoco Delta, offshore Venezuela.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1977b, Levantamientos geofísicos superficiales y batimétricos, área del Delta del Orinoco: Especificaciones generales [Shallow geophysical and bathymetric surveys, Orinoco Delta Area: General specifications].

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1978a, Evaluación del las condiciones oceanográficas y meteorológicas del Delta del Orinoco en base a datos históricos [Evaluation of the oceanographic and meteorologic conditions of the Orinoco Delta using historical data].

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1978b, Investigaciones oceanográficas y meteorológicas Delta del Orinoco: Reporte de avance [Oceanographic and meteorologic investigations of the Orinoco Delta: Progress report].

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979a, Geophysical shallow profiling and bathymetric surveys of the Orinoco Delta area.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979b, Geophysical shallow profiling and bathymetry of the Orinoco Delta area: General specifications.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979c, Shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions Barima detail survey area, offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979d, Shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions Buchon detail survey area, offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979e, Shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions in a detail survey area offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979f, Shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions Mariusa detail survey area, offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979g, Shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions Picúa detail survey area, offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979h, Shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions Guayo detail survey area, offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1984, Zonificación geotécnica del la plataforma continental de Venezuela [Geotechnical zoning of the continental platform of Venezuela].

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1996, Condiciones meteorológicas y oceanográficas en estaciones seleccionadas del Delta del Orinoco y Golfo de Paria [Meteorological and oceanographic conditions at selected stations of the Orinoco Delta and Gulf of Paria].

Isea, Andreína, 1987, Geological synthesis of the Orinoco oil belt, Eastern Venezuela: Journal of Petroleum Geology, v. 10, no. 2, p. 135-148.

IUCN, 1993, Exploración y producción de petróleo y gas en los manglares. Directrices para la protección ambiental [Oil and gas exploration and production in the mangroves. Directions for environmental protection]: E&P Forum, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, 51 p.

<Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>

IVIC, 1993, Informe sobre indígenas del Delta Amacuro. [Report on the indigenous peoples of Delta Amacuro].

Jaeger, J.M., and Nittouer, C.A., 1995, Tidal controls on the formation of fine-scale sedimentary strata near the Amazon river mouth: International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics, no. 125, p. 259-281.

Jaffe, Rudolf, Elisme, Theodore, and Cabrera, A. C., 1996, Organic geochemistry of seasonally flooded rain forest soils; molecular composition and early diagenesis of lipid components, *in* Grimalt, J.O., Simoneit, B. R. T., Parkes, R. J., and Maxwell, J. R., eds., Proceedings of the 17th international meeting on organic geochemistry, Part V,

- Environmental organic geochemistry and microbial geochemistry: Organic Geochemistry, Pergamon, Oxford, v. 25, no. 1-2, p. 9-17.
- Jaffe, Rudolf, Wolff, G. A., Cabrera, A. C., and Chitty, H. C., 1995, The biogeochemistry of lipids in rivers of the Orinoco basin: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 59, no. 21, p. 4507-4522.
- Jam, P.L., 1985, Lagoven's heavy oil fields of southern Monagas, Eastern Venezuela Basin: The Third UNITAR/UNAP International Conference on Heavy Crude and Tar Sands, p. 306-316.
- James, K. H., 1990, The Venezuelan hydrocarbon habitat, *in* Brooks, J., eds., *Classic Petroleum Provinces: Geological Society Special Publications*, 50, p. 9-35.
- Jantesa, 1996, Proyecto de reactivación en el campo petrolero Pedernales (Fase II) [Reactivation Project in the Pedernales Oil Field (Phase II)].
<Calidad Ambiental, Piso 28, Torre Sur, Caracas>
- Johnsson, M. J., 1989, Chemical weathering controls on the composition of modern fluvial sands in tropical weathering environments: Ph. D dissertation, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, USA, 346 p.
Outline: Barro Colorado Island; Brazil; Guyana Shield; Llanos; Macuapanim Island; Orinoco River basin; Panama; Solimoes River
- Johnsson, M. J., Stallard, R. F., and Lundberg, Neil, 1991, Controls on the composition of fluvial sands from a tropical weathering environment; sands of the Orinoco River drainage basin, Venezuela and Colombia: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 103, no. 12, p. 1622-1647.
- Johnsson, M. J., Stallard, R. F., and Meade, R. H., 1986, First cycle quartz arenites in the Orinoco River basin, Colombia and Venezuela (abs.): SEPM Midyear Meeting, 1986, v. 3, p. 57-58.
- Johnsson, M. J., Stallard, R. F., and Meade, R. H., 1988, First-cycle quartz arenites in the Orinoco River basin, Venezuela and Colombia: *Journal of Geology*, v. 96, no. 3, p. 263-277.
- Jones, S. L., 1990, Modeling of aqueous equilibria and sediment/water interactions, Orinoco River, Venezuela, *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez, H., and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., *El Río*

- Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela, p. 121-150.
- Jones, S. L., Lewis, W. M., Jr., and Runnells, D. D., 1987, High rate of weathering of Guayana Shield rocks in the Caura River basin, a tropical drainage in Venezuela (abs.): Geological Society of America, v. 19, no. 7, 720 p.
- Kennicutt, M. C. II, Barker, C., Brooks, J. M., de Freitas, D. A., and Zhu, G. H., 1987, Selected organic matter source indicators in the Orinoco, Nile and Changjiang deltas: Organic Geochemistry, v. 11, no. 1, p. 41-51.
- Kerns, F. G., 1926, Geology of the Pedernales and adjacent regions: Creole Petroleum Corporation, unpublished rept, 26 p.
<PDVSA EyP, Caracas>
- Khadem, M., Grant, B., Edmond, J. M., and Stallard, R. F., 1984, Geochemistry of the Orinoco in Venezuela: Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 65, no. 45, 951 p.
- Kidwell, A. L., 1957, Migration of oil in Recent sediments of Pedernales, Venezuela (abs.): Tulsa Geological Society Digest, no. 25, p. 73-79.
Outline: Data from core drilling of Recent sediments in the Orinoco delta, Venezuela, indicate that aromatic hydrocarbons are accumulating in a sand lens in clay on the flanks of the Pedernales anticline.
- Kidwell, A. L., and Hunt, J. M., 1958, Migration of oil in Recent sediments of Pedernales, Venezuela, *in* Habitat of Oil: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Symposium, p. 790-817.
- Kineke, G.C., and Sternburg, R.W., 1995, Distribution of fluid muds on the Amazon continental shelf: International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics, no. 125, p. 193-233.
- Koehnken, Lois, 1990, The composition of fine-grained weathering products in a large tropical river system, and the transport of metals in fine-grained sediments in a temperate estuary: Ph. D. dissertation Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, USA, 253 p.
Outline: Andes; Barnegat Bay; Colombia Guiana Basin; New Jersey; Orinoco River
- Koehnken, Lois, and Stallard, R. F., 1988, Distribution of iron in clays and coatings in fine-grained sediments from the Orinoco River basin: Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 69, no. 44, 1109 p.

- Koldewijn, B. W., 1958a, Guiana shelf region. Marine geology, sedimentation, South America: Sediments of the Paria-Trinidad shelf: Amsterdam University, Fys. Geog. Lab., Pub. 1, 109 p.
<UT Geol 551.463 Or16r v. 3>
- Koldewijn, B. W., 1958b, Sediments of the Paria-Trinidad shelf. Reports of the Orinoco shelf expedition, v. III: Ph. D. dissertation, Amsterdam University, 109 p.
<UT Geol 551.463 Or16r v. 3>
- Konta, J., 1988, Differences in mineral maturity of suspended solids of twelve major world rivers, *in* Konta, J., ed., Conference on Clay Mineralogy and Petrology, 10: Univerzita Karlova, Prague, p. 71-77.
Outline: Brahmaputra River; Caroni River; Ganges River; Indus River; Mackenzie River; Niger River; Nile River; Orange River; Orinoco River; Padma River; Parana River; Saint Lawrence River;
- Kosters, E. C., Vanderzwaan, F. J., and Gijsbert, J., 1993, Organic facies and systems tracts: implications for source rock preservation and prediction (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 77, no. 9, p. 1637.
Outline: Bouches-du-Rhone; Mississippi Delta; Orinoco Delta; Rhone Delta; Veneto-Italy
- Kuehl, S. A., De Master, D. J., and Nittrouer, C. A., 1986, Nature of sediment accumulation on the Amazon Continental Shelf: Continental Shelf Research, v. 6, p. 209-225.
- Kuehl, S.A., Nittrouer, C.A., and DeMaster, D.J., 1988, Microfabric Study on fine-grained sediments: Observations from the Amazon subaqueous delta: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 58, no. 1, p. 12-23.
- Kuehl, S.A., Pacioni, T.D., and Rine, J.M., 1995, Seabed dynamics of the inner Amazon continental shelf: temporal and spatial variability of surficial strata: International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics, no. 125, p.
- Kuenen, Ph H., 1954, Recent deposits and the interpretation of sedimentary rocks (abs.): Advancement of Science (1975), (British Association for the Advancement of Science. London, United Kingdom), v. 11, no. 41, p. 65-66.
Outline: Cites results of investigations in the Rhone (France) and Orinoco (Venezuela) river deltas as examples.

- Kugler, H., 1938, El Eoceno de la Roca del Soldado cerca de Trinidad [The Eocene of the Soldado Rock near Trinidad]: Bolet'n de Geología y Minas (Caracas), v. 2, nos. 2-3-4, p. 201-225.
- Kugler, H. G., 1965, Sedimentary volcanism: Caribbean Geological Conference 4, Mem., p. 11-13.
- Kugler, H. G., 1982, Sedimentary volcanism: Boletín Geotermia (Caracas), no. 7, p. 94-96.
- Lagoven, S.A., 1981, Faja de diapirismo de barro Maturín-Pedernales [Maturín-Pedernales belt of mud diapirs]: Boletín Geotermia (Caracas), no. 2, p. 19.
- LaBrecque, J. J., Nagata, K., Ishizaki, C., and Ishizaki, K., 1982, Chemical composition of the Orinoco River and some tributaries in the rainy season, *in* Laming, D. J. C., and Gibbs, A. K., eds., Hidden wealth: mineral exploration techniques in tropical forest areas: Proceedings, Symposium on mineral exploration techniques in tropical forest areas: Geosciences in International Development Report, 7, Association of Geoscientists for International Development, Asian Institute of Technology, 186 p.
- Lacerda and others, 1993, Mangrove ecosystems of Latin America and the Caribbean.
- LaForest, Raul (compiler), 1955, Mapa Geológico de la República de Venezuela: 4 sheets, 1:1,000,000.
<UT Geol G/5281/C5/1955>
- Landaeta, G., 1973, Petróleo verde en Guayana. El Delta del Orinoco, futuro agropecuario de Guayana. [Green petroleum in Guayana. The Orinoco Delta, agricultural future of Guayana].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- Lazzari, Armando, and Piña, Miriam, 1986, Studies of compaction and subsidence in the Orinoco oil belt, *in* Henneberg, H. G., ed., Recent crustal movements: Tectonophysics, v. 130, no. 1-4, p. 135-139.
- Lemus, A., 1984, Las algas marinas del Golfo de Paria. II *Rodophyta* {Marine algae of the Gulf of Paria. II *Rodophyta*]: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO, v. 18, no. 1-2, p. 17-36.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>

- Lentino, A.R., and Rodner, C., date unknown, Humedales costeros de Venezuela: situación ambiental [Coastal wetlands of Venezuela: environmental situation].
<MARNR, Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas>
- Lentino, Miguel, and Bruni, A. R., 1994, Humedales costeros de Venezuela, situación ambiental: Sociedad Conservacionista Audubon de Venezuela, Caracas, 188 p.
Outline: data tables comparing biology, population, land uses of various areas of the Venezuelan coast, including Orinoco.
<UT Benson Latin American Collection, QH 87.3 L46, 1994 >
- Lewis, W. M., Jr., and Saunders, J. F. III, 1990, Chemistry and element transport by the Orinoco main stem and lower tributaries, *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela, p. 211-239.
- Lewis, W. M., Jr., and Saunders, J. F. III, 1989, Concentration and transport of dissolved and suspended substances in the Orinoco River: Biogeochemistry (Dordrecht), v. 7, no. 3, p. 203-240.
- Lewis, W. M., Jr., Hamilton, S. K., Jones, S. L., and Runnells, D. D., 1987, Major element chemistry, weathering and element yields for the Caura River drainage, Venezuela: Biogeochemistry (Dordrecht), v. 4, no. 2, p. 159-181.
- López, Beatriz, and Pererira, Guido, 1996, Inventario de los crustáceos decápodos de las zonas alta y media del delta del río Orinoco, Venezuela [Inventory of decapoda crustaceans of the upper and middle zones of the delta of the Orinoco river] : Acta Biológica Venezolana, v. 16, no. 3.
- López, Beatriz, and Pererira, Guido, 1998, Actualización del inventario de crustáceos decápodos del delta del Orinoco [Updated inventory of decapoda crustaceans of the Orinoco delta], *in* López-Sánchez, José Luis, Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, El Río Orinoco, aprovechamiento sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, p. 76-85.
- López, J.L, 1986, Caño Manamo-Traslación de las ondas de marea-Modelo matemático [Caño Manamo-Translation of the tidal waves-Mathematical model]: Caracas.
<UCV-IMF>

- López, J. L., Pérez-Hernández, David, and Saavedra, Iván, 1998, Cambios morfológicos en el río Orinoco a través del tiempo [Morphologic changes in the Orinoco river through time], *in* López-Sánchez, J. L., Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, 1998, El Río Orinoco, Aprovechamiento Sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, p. 185-201.
- López-Sánchez, José Luis, Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, 1998, El Río Orinoco, Aprovechamiento Sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, 414 p.
- Lorente, M. A., 1986, Palynology and Palynofacies of the upper Tertiary in Venezuela: *Dissertationes Botanicae*, vol. 99. Lubrecht and Cramer Ltd.
<Amazon.com>
- Lorente, M. A., 1990, Textural characteristics of organic matter in several subenvironments of the Orinoco upper delta, *in* Cleef, A. M., Van Geel, B., Hooghiemstra, H., Roeleveld, W., and Wijmstra, T. A., eds., *Palynology, a key to climatic and geographic change, a tribute to Thomas van der Hammen: Geologie en Mijnbouw*, v. 69, no. 3, p. 263-278.
- MAC, 1963, Estadísticas de T.F. Delta Amacuro [Delta Amacuro F. T. statistics]: Dirección de Planificación Sectorial, Caracas.
<UT Benson Latin American Collection G630.987 V5558ED, 1963>
- MAC, 1969, El desarrollo agrícola del Delta [Agricultural Development of the Delta].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- MAC, 1995, Memoria 1995. Aspectos políticos, ejecución y programación de la UEDA Delta Amacuro (Incluye producción para el 1995 de los subsectores agrícolas, vegetal, agroforestal, animal y pesca) [Memoir 1995. Political aspects, execution, and programming of the Delta Amacuro UEDA (Includes 1995 agricultural, vegetable, agroforestry, animal, and fisheries production)].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- MAC, date unknown, Estadísticas: Captura fluvial y marítimas en el Estado Delta Amacuro. Producción nacional artesanal en el Estado Delta Amacuro [Statistics: Fluvial and maritime capture in the Delta Amacuro State. National artisan production in the Delta Amacuro State].
<Dirección de Estadística, Piso 6, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>

- MAC, date unknown, Programa de desarrollo rural integrado en proyectos de riego y drenaje años 1982-1991. Proyecto Delta [Integrated rural development program in irrigation and drainage projects, years 1982-1991].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- MAC and Ramírez, S., 1997, Sistemas agropecuarios de producción en el Delta del Orinoco. Tucupita, Estación Experimental de Guara [Agricultural production systems in the Orinoco Delta. Tucupita, Guara Experimental Station].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- Mahmood, A., Ehlers, C. J., Butenko, J., and Randall, R. G., 1980, Seafloor sediments in Orinoco Delta, Venezuela: Offshore Technology Conference Proceedings, v. 2, p. 327-332.
- Marcano, G., Pérez G., Néstor, 1990, Sedimentación del caño Manamo. Sector Boca Grande-El Cierre [Sedimentation in the Manamo River. Boca Grande-El Cierre Sector].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Marcucci, E., Sánchez, D., and Boda, 1975, Tasa de sedimentación y volumen sedimentado en el canal de navegación de Boca Grande [Sedimentation rate and volume sedimented in the Boca Grande navigation channel]: (cited by Savelli-Ciatteo, 1998).
<Fundación Laboratorio Nacional de Hidráulica>
- Mariño, Noel, and Zanín, Gladys, 1985, Volcanismo sedimentario en Venezuela nor-oriental [Sedimentary volcanism in northeastern Venezuela]: Congreso Geológico Venezolano 6, v. 2, p. 918-931.
- Marion, A., 1984, Caracterización de los vientos en el área costa afuera del Delta del Orinoco [Characterization of winds in the Orinoco Delta offshore area].
<INTEVEP>
- MARNR, 1979a, Inventario nacional de tierras. Region oriental. Delta de Orinoco y Golfo de Paria [National inventory of lands eastern region. Orinoco Delta and Gulf of Paria]: Serie Informes Científicos, Zona 12/1C/21, Maracay, Venezuela, 229 p.
<Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas> <Geohidra Consultores, C. A.)
- MARNR, 1979b, Mapa de Suelos. Asociaciones de grandes grupos. Delta del Orinoco-Golfo de Paria [Soils Map. Associations of large groups, Orinoco Delta and the Gulf of Paria]

Scale 1:250,000.

<Ecology and Environment> <Geohidra Consultores, C. A., Caracas>

MARNR, 1980, Registros de temperatura, precipitación, evaporación y lluvias extremas en condiciones medias anuales de los estados orientales y del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Records of temperature, precipitation, evaporation, and extreme rain in average annual conditions in the eastern states and the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory]: DGSIIA. Dirección Cartografía Nacional, Oficina del Centro de Información, Caracas (cited in MARNR, 1983d).

MARNR, 1981, Estudio de ordenación del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro. Informe preliminar [Study of organization of the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory. Preliminary report]: Maturín, 65 p. (cited in MARNR and Gobernación del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, 1982).

MARNR, 1983a, Revista ambiente sobre manglares [Environment magazine on mangroves].

MARNR, 1983b, Sistemas ambientales Venezolanos. Región Natural 28. Macizo Oriental. 1983. Anexo cartográfico [Venezuelan environmental systems. Natural Region 28. Eastern Massif], scale 1:500,000.
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>

MARNR, 1983c, Sistemas ambientales Venezolanos. Región Natural 29. Llanos orientales [Venezuelan environmental systems. Natural Region 29. Eastern plains], scale 1:250,000.
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>

MARNR, 1983d, Sistemas ambientales Venezolanos. Región Natural 30. Llanuras deltaicas y Delta del Orinoco [Venezuelan environmental systems. Natural Region 30. Delta plains and the Orinoco Delta]: Proyecto VEN/79/001, Serie II: Los recursos naturales renovables y las regiones naturales, Documento 30, Código II-2-29, 371 p. Map annexes scales 1:250,000 and 1:500,000.
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>

MARNR, 1984, Avance del informe geomorfológico del Delta del Orinoco y Golfo de Paria. Región 8, Subregiones 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D [Geomorphology progress report of the Orinoco Delta and Gulf of Paria. Region 8, Sub-regions 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D]: Maracay, Venezuela, 120 p.
<CVG-TECMIN>

- MARNR, 1985, Informe geomorfológico de avance del delta del río Orinoco y Golfo de Paria [Geomorphology progress report of the Orinoco Delta and Gulf of Paria]: 1:250,000. <Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>
- MARNR 1986, Plan estatal de ordenamiento territorial del Estado Monagas [State plan of territorial organization of the Monagas State] scale 1:250,000. <Ecology and Environment, Map annex, Caracas>
- MARNR, 1987, Atlas de navegación, Río Orinoco [Navigation atlas, Orinoco river]: Dirección General Sectorial de Planificación y Ordenamiento del Ambiente, Proyecto Orinoco-Apure, 22 p.
- MARNR, 1988, Estudio agroclimatológico del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Agricultural-climatological study of the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory]. <Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>
- MARNR, 1989a, Plan de ordenación territorial del Estado Delta Amacuro [Plan of territorial organization of the Delta Amacuro state]: Comisión Regional de Ordenación del Territorio. <Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>
- MARNR, 1989b, Plan estatal de ordenamiento territorial del Estado Sucre [State plan of territorial organization of the Sucre State]. <Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- MARNR, 1990a, Mediciones hidrométricas del río Orinoco, sectores La Urbana, San Félix, Barrancas, y Guasina, septiembre de 1989 [Hydrometric measurements of the Orinoco river, La Urbana, San Félix, Barrancas, and Guasina sectors, September 1989]. <UCV-IMF>
- MARNR, 1990b, Mediciones hidrométricas del río Orinoco, sectores La Urbana, San Félix, Barrancas, y Guasina, noviembre de 1989 [Hydrometric measurements of the Orinoco river, La Urbana, San Félix, Barrancas, and Guasina sectors, November 1989]. <UCV-IMF>
- MARNR, 1990c, Conservación y manejo de los manglares de Venezuela y Trinidad Tobago. Sector Río San Juan [Conservation and management of the mangroves of Venezuela and Trinidad Tobago, San Juan River Sector, Monagas State].

- MARNR, 1990d, Plan estatal de ordenamiento territorial del Estado Delta Amacuro [State plan of territorial organization of the Delta Amacuro State] Map Annex, scale 1: 500,000. Gobernación del Edo. Delta Amacuro.
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- MARNR, 1991a, Consevación y manejo de los manglares de Venezuela y Trinidad y Tobago. FP-11-05-81-01 (2038). Sector: Delta del Orinoco, Territorio Delta Amacuro [Conservation and management of mangroves of Venezuela and Trinidad and Tobago. FP-11-05-81-01 (2038). Sector: Orinoco Delta, Delta Amacuro Territory: (PT) Serie Infomes Técnicos, DGSIIA/IT/256, Caracas.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>
- MARNR, 1991b, Conservación y manejo de los manglares de Venezuela y Trinidad y Tobago. Sector: Golfo de Paria [Conservation and management of the mangroves of Venezuela and Trinidad and Tobago, Gulf of Paria Sector, Sucre State].
- MARNR, 1996, Plan de ordenamiento y reglamento de uso de la reserva forestal Guarapiche [Plan to organize and regulate the use of the Guarapiche forest reserve].
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- MARNR and Gobernación del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, 1982, Estudio preliminar de ordenación del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, Parte I: Inventario analítico, Vol. 1: El medio físico y los recursos naturales [Preliminary study of organization of the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory, Part I: Analytical inventory, Vol. 1: The physical environment and natural resources]: MARNR, Maturín, Serie Informes Técnicos Zona 12/IT/174, 146 p.
- MARNR and PROA, 1993, Inventario de información a utilizar en el plan de acción ambiental para el manejo integrado de la cuenca hidrográfica del río Orinoco: I Etapa [Inventory of information to be used in the environmental action plan for integrated management of the Orinoco river watershed: Stage I].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- MARNR and PROA, date unknown, El acondicionamiento del caño Macareo como solución alterna para la navegación fluvial por el río Orinoco [Conditioning of the Macareo river channel as an alternate solution for navigation in the Orinoco river].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>

- MARNR, date unknown, Actualización del las unidades vegetales en el Estado Delta Amacuro (actualmente en elaboración). [Updating of the vegetation units in the Delta Amacuro State (currently under preparation)].
<Edif. Camejo, Piso 2, Caracas>
- MARNR, date unknown, Decreto Plan Ordenación del Territorio del Estado Delta Amacuro [Plan of Organization of the territory of the Delta Amacuro State].
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- MARNR, date unknown, Manejo de pastizales y ceba de ganado en el Delta del Orinoco [Grassland management and livestock feeding in the Orinoco Delta].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Piso 10, Torre Sur, Caracas>
- MARNR, date unknown, Programa Subregión Delta [Delta Subregion Program].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Piso 10, Torre Sur, Caracas>
- MARNR, date unknown, Sistemas ambientales Venezolanos, Proyecto Ven/79/001. Región Natural 32 Serranía Imataca-Nuria [Venezuelan environmental systems, Project Ven/79/001. Natural Region 32. Imataca-Nuria Range].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Piso 10, Torre Sur, Caracas>
- MARNR date unknown, Levantamiento de unidades de suelos en el Estado Delta Amacuro [Survey of soil units in the Delta Amacuro State]: Dirección de Suelos y Aguas (en elaboración, Lic. Marisol Salazar).
<Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas>
- MARNR/PROA, date unknown, Diagnóstico ambiental para la consolidación económica en el Delta Amacuro, para la gestión del desarrollo del eje Orinoco-Apure [Environmental evaluation for the economic consolidation in Delta Amacuro, for the management of the development along the Orinoco-Apure axis].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- MARNR/PROA, date unknown, Propuesta preliminar para la realización del taller sobre el producto turístico del destino Delta Amacuro [Preliminary proposal for the conduction of a workshop on tourism of the Delta Amacuro destination].
< Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Martin, J. M., Thomas, A., and Pérez-Nieto H., 1976, Application des mesures de radioactivite naturelle a l'etude de la dynamique sedimentaire dans le delta de l'Orenoque [Application

- of natural radioactivity measurements to the study of sedimentary dynamics in the Orinoco Delta]: Caribbean Geological Conference Transactions, Queens College Press, Flushing, New York, no. 7, p. 555-565.
- Martín, Padre Elías, 1977, En las bocas del Orinoco: 50 años de los misioneros capuchinos en el Delta Amacuro, 1924-1974 [At the mouths of the Orinoco: 50 years of the Capuchino missions in the Delta Amacuro, 1924-1974]: Vicariato Apostólico del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, 223 p.
<University of Florida FU lac BV2255.E451>
- Martin, Robert, 1996, Georeferencing of satellite imagery (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 80, no. 8, p. 1313.
- Martínez, A. R., 1987, The Orinoco oil belt, Venezuela: Journal of Petroleum Geology, v. 10, no. 2, p. 125-134.
<UT Geol TN870.5 J68>
- Martínez-Monro, R., 1986, Estudio de factibilidad de un puerto de aguas profundas en la margen derecha del río Orinoco, Boca Grande, zona sur del delta del Orinoco [Feasibility study of a deep water harbour on the right margin of the Orinoco river]: CVG, Caracas (cited by Savelli-Ciatteo, 1998).
<Fundación Laboratorio Nacional de Hidráulica>
- Masciangioli, P., 1985, Régimen de corrientes en la región costa afuera del Delta del Orinoco [Currents regime in the offshore area of the Orinoco Delta].
<INTEVEP>
- McClelland Engineers, 1978. Interpretation and assessment of seafloor and shallow subbottom conditions: Guarao detail survey area offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.
<INTEVEP>
- McKee, E. D., 1983, Sand deposits of the Río Orinoco: an analog of the Wescogame Formation: Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 64, no. 45, p. 701.
- McKee, E. D., 1989, Sedimentary structures and textures of Río Orinoco channel sands, Venezuela and Colombia: U. S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper W 2326-B, p. B1-B23.
<Geol TC 801 U2 no. 2326-B>

- Meade, R. H., 1994, Suspended sediments of the modern Amazon and Orinoco rivers, *in* Iriondo, M., ed., Quaternary of South America: Quaternary International, v. 21, Pergamon. Oxford, p. 29-39.
- Meade, R. H., 1996, River-sediment inputs to major deltas, *in* Milliman, J. D., and Haq, B. U., eds., Sea-level rise and coastal subsidence; causes, consequences, and strategies: Coastal Systems and Continental Margins, v. 2, Kluwer Academic Publishers, p. 63-85. Outline: Amazon, Colorado; deforestation; Ganges; Mississippi, Orinoco; Yangtze River <UT Geol GC 89 S427 1996>
- Meade, R. H., Nordin, Jr., C. F., Hernández, D. P., Mejía-B., A., and Godoy, J. M., 1983, Sediment and water discharge in río Orinoco, Venezuela and Colombia, *in* Second International Symposium on River Sedimentation Proceedings: Water Resources and Electric Power Press, p. 1134–1144.
- Meade, R. H., Weibezahn, F. H., Lewis, W. M., Jr., and Pérez-Hernández, David, 1990, Suspended-sediment budget for the Orinoco River, *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez-Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela, p. 55-79.
- Measures, C. I., and Edmond, J. M., 1983, Beryllium in the Orinoco and Amazon basins: Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 64, no. 45, 698 p.
- Meggars, B. J., 1979, Climatic oscillation as a factor in the prehistory of Amazonia: American Antiquity, v. 44, p. 252-266.
- Meggars, B. J., 1992, Prehistoria Sudamerica, nuevas perspectivas: Taraxacum, Washington
- Meinhold, R., 1939, Final report of the Haalk survey in the Orinoco Delta.
<INTEVEP>
- Mejía, J., 1981, Esquema de ordenación de usos para la zona sur del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro y zona nororiental del Estado Bolívar [Organizational plan of the uses of the southern zone of the Federal Territory Delta Amacuro and the northeast zone of the State of Bolívar].
< Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Méndez, O., El volcán de lodo de San Joaquín, estado Anzoátegui, Venezuela [The mud volcano at San Joaquín, Anzoátegui State, Venezuela]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 6, v. 5, p. 3208-3226.

- Méndez-Baamonde, J., 1997a, El Cuaternario: Boletín de Geología, Ministerio de Energía y Minas, Venezuela, v. 18, no. 31, p. 74-115.
- Méndez-Baamonde, J., 1997b, Características sedimentarias del Cuaternario en Venezuela. Unidades sedimentarias y su relación con las glaciaciones e interglaciaciones [Sedimentary characteristics of the Quaternary in Venezuela. Sedimentary units and their relation to the glacials and interglacials]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 7, v. 2, p. 101-106.
- Méndez-Baamonde, J., and Scherer, W., 1997, Tabla de correlación del Cuaternario en Venezuela [Correlation chart of the Quaternary in Venezuela]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 7, v. 2, p. 101-106.
- Menéndez, A., 1978, Presentación del mapa hidrogeológico de Venezuela en escala 1:500.000; aspectos generales de la hidrogeología de Venezuela [Presentation of the hydrogeological map of Venezuela, scale 1:500,000; general aspects of the hydrogeology of Venezuela]: Segundo Congreso Latinoamericano de Geología, Boletín de Geología Publicación Especial, 7, v. V, p. 3349-3350.
- Mente, A., Frota, Mont, Alverne, A. A., Godoy, V. E., daFranca, Ribeiro, and dos Anjos, N., 1989, Hydrogeological map of South America at scale 1:5,000,000, *in* Memoirs of the International Symposium on Hydrogeological Maps as Tools for Economic and Social Development: International Association of Hydrogeologists, Hanover, p. 337-348.
- Meyer, R. F., 1991, Marine oil seeps (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 75, no. 3, p. 635.
Outline: Orinoco Belt pollution; Santa Barbara Channel; Sargasso Sea.
- Michelena y Rojas, Francisco, 1867, Exploración oficial por la primera vez desde el norte de la América del Sur siempre por ríos, entrando por las bocas de Orinoco [Official exploration for the first time from the northern part of South América always along rivers, entering through the mouths of the Orinoco].
<UT Benson Latin American Collection F 2313 LAC-Z Rare Books>
- Milliman, J. D., Butenko, Jorge, and Barbot, J. P., 1980, Holocene sediments from the Orinoco River on the Paria shelf, northern Venezuela: International Geological Congress, Abstracts, 26, v. 2, p. 518.
<UT Life Science GC1 J6 ,v.40, no. 33>

- Milliman, J. D., Butenko, Jorge, Barbot, J. P., and Hedberg, Jan, 1982, Depositional patterns of modern Orinoco/ Amazon muds on the northern Venezuelan shelf: *Journal of Marine Research*, v. 40, no. 3, p. 643-657.
- MINDUR - INAVI, 1993, Expediente de ciudades de los Estados Delta Amacuro y Amazonas (Incluye planos de uso del suelo, geomorfología, redes de servicios, síntesis urbana, sectorización) [Files for cities in Delta Amacuro and Amazonas States (Includes usage plans for soils, geomorphology, service networks, urban synthesis, and districting)]. <Dirección Región Guayana, Piso 47, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>
- MINDUR, 1982, Plan de ordenación urbanística y plan local de Tucupita (Diagnóstico) [Plan for urban organization and local plan for Tucupita (Diagnostic)]. <Dirección Región Guayana, Piso 47, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>
- MINDUR, 1989, Programas de actuaciones urbanísticas. T.F. Delta Amacuro [Urban action programs. Delta Amacuro Federal Territory]. <Dirección Región Guayana, Piso 47, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>
- MINDUR, date unknown, Resumen de instrumentos de planificación y requerimientos de equipamiento e infraestructuras. T.F. Delta Amacuro [Summary of planning instruments and requirements for equipment and infrastructure. Delta Amacuro F. T.]. <Dirección Región Guayana, Piso 47, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>
- Ministerio de Educación, 1989, Situación actual de los indígenas y la política indigenista en Venezuela [Current situation of the indigenous people and the policies for indigenous people in Venezuela]. <Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Ministerio de la Familia, 1997, Población en situación de pobreza según necesidades básicas insatisfechas [Population in poverty according to unsatisfied basic necessities]. <Ecology and Environment (Carpeta Delta), Caracas>
- Miro, Manuel, 1966, Distribución del carbonato cálcico en los sedimentos marinos del oriente Venezolano [Distribution of calcium carbonate in marine sediments of eastern Venezuela]: *Acta Geológica Hispánica*, Instituto Nacional de Geología, Barcelona, Spain, v. 1, no. 3, p. 22-23.

- Moffett, J. W., and Zafiriou, O. C., 1993, The photochemical decomposition of hydrogen peroxide in surface waters of the eastern Caribbean and Orinoco River: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 98, no. C2, p. 2307- 2313.
- Mogollón, L. F., and Comerma, J., 1994, *Suelos de Venezuela [Soils of Venezuela]*: Ed. Ex Libris, C. A., Caracas.
<Geohidra Consultores, C. A., Caracas>
- Mogollón, José Luis, and Querales, Eddy, 1995, Interactions between acid solutions and Venezuelan tropical soils: *The Science of the Total Environment*, v. 164, no. 1, p. 45-56.
Outline: acid-rain; Entisols; Guayana Shield; Inceptisols; Orinoco River; Oxisol
- Moigis, A., and Bonilla, J., 1985, La productividad primaria del fitoplankton e hidrografía del Golfo de Paria durante la estación de lluvia [*Phytoplankton primary productivity and hydrography of the Gulf of Paria during the rainy season*]: *Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO*, v. 24, no. 1-2.
- Monente, J., 1989/1990a, Materia en suspensión transportada por el río Orinoco [*Suspended matter transported by the Orinoco river*]: *Soc. Ciencias Naturales La Salle, Mem. IL/L*, no. 131-134, p. 5-13.
<ENSR, Caracas>
- Monente, J., 1989/1990b, Influencia del río Orinoco en el Caribe. Materia en suspensión [*Influence of the Orinoco river on the Caribbean. Suspended matter*]: *Soc. Ciencias Naturales La Salle, Mem. IL/L*, no. 131-1334.
<ENSR, Caracas>
- Monente, J. A., 1991, Análisis de la información sobre la hidroquímica del río Orinoco: *Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales La Salle, Mem. 51*, no. 135-136, p. 24-261.
- Monente, J. A., and Egañez, Henry (coord.), date unknown, Calidad de agua [*Water quality*]: Proyecto Warao, Covenio FLASA-CVP, Fundación La Salle, Dirección Científica, Componente Medio Calidad de Agua, 102 p.
- Mont A., Alverne, Alarico Antonio, Fronta Mente, Albert, dos Anjos, Nelson, daFranca R., and Godoy, V. Eugenio, 1988, Mapa hidrogeológico da America do Sul, escala 1:5,000,000 [*Hydrogeologic map of South America, scale 1:5,000,000*], in *Anais do VII Congresso Latino-Americano de Geología, Sociedade Brasileira de Geología, Departamento Nacional da Producao Mineral, Belem, Brazil*, p. 576-590.

- Montes, R. and San José, J. J., 1989, Chemical composition and nutrient loading by precipitation in the Trachypogon savannas of the Orinoco Llanos, Venezuela: Biogeochemistry (Dordrecht), v. 7, no. 3, p. 241-256.
- Moore, W. S., and Todd, J. F., 1993, Radium isotopes in the Orinoco Estuary and eastern Caribbean Sea: Journal of Geophysical Research, C, Oceans, v. 98, no. 2, p. 2233-2244.
- Morton, R. A., Major, R. P., White, W. A., Guevara, E. H., and Raney, J. A., 1998, Physiography of the Orinoco Delta, northeastern Venezuela (abs.), *in* Louisiana State University, Coastal Studies Institute: World Deltas Symposium Book of Abstracts, p. 97.
- Morelock, Jack, 1972, Guayana-Orinoco continental shelf sediments: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO, v. 11, no. 1, p. 57-61.
- Muller, J., 1952. Report on a botanical examination of surface samples collected in the Orinoco Delta.
<INTEVEP>
- Muller, Jan, 1959, Palynology of Recent Orinoco delta and shelf sediments: Reports of the Orinoco shelf expedition, volume 5: Micropaleontology, American Museum of Natural History, New York, v. 5, no. 1, p. 1-32.
- Muñoz Tébar, Luis, 1906, Plano de la Boca Grande del Orinoco y la situación del Faro Barima [Map of the Boca Grande of the Orinoco and location of the Barima beacon]: Ministerio de Guerra y Marina, Dirección de Marina, Caracas.
Contents: Lighthouses, Venezuela, Orinoco River Delta, maps, 1906 magnetic declination.
<University of California, Berkeley, MAPS G5282.07P5 1906.M8>
- Murnane, R. J., and Stallard, R. F., 1990, Germanium and silicon in rivers of the Orinoco drainage basin: Nature, v. 344, no. 6268, p. 749-752.
- Nemeth, A., Paolini, J., and Herrera, R., 1982, Carbon transport in the Orinoco River; preliminary results, *in* Degens, E. T., ed., Transport of carbon and minerals in major world rivers: Part 1, Proceedings of a workshop, Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Palaeontologischen Institut der Universitaet Hamburg, no. 52, p. 357-364.
- Newcombe, G., 1994, Aspectos de seguridad en el levantamiento de Pedernales (res.) [Safety considerations in the Pedernales survey (abs.)]: Cong. Venezolano de Geofísica 7, p. 572-1994.

- Nicolle, J.L., 1982, Riesgos geológicos y consideraciones geotécnicas del sitio específico Lorán [Geologic risks and geotechnical considerations at the Loran-1 site].
<INTEVEP>
- Nicolle, J.L., 1983, Riesgos geológicos y consideraciones geotécnicas del sitio específico Cocuina-1 [Geologic Risks and Geotechnical Considerations at the Cocuina-1 specific site].
<INTEVEP>
- Nieves, Fulvia, 1980, La fase banador: investigaciones arqueológicas en el Bajo Orinoco [The banador phase: archeologic investigations in the lower Orinoco].
<UT Benson Latin American Collection F 2319.1 A59 N53>
- Nordin, C. F. and Meade, R. H., 1983, Sediments of the Río Orinoco, South America: Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 64, no. 45, p. 701.
- Nordin, C. F. and Pérez-Hernández, David, 1989, Sand waves, bars, and wind-blown sands of the Río Orinoco, Venezuela and Colombia: U. S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper W 2326-A, p. A1-A74.
Outline: aerial photography; bars; bedding plane irregularities; bedforms; bedload; channels; Colombia; Venezuela; wind transport
<UT Geol TC801 U2 No. 2326-B>
- Nordin, C. F., and McLean, D. G., 1989, Application of Engelund-Hansen sediment transport equation in mathematical models, *in* Ding, Lianzhen (chairperson), ed., Proceedings of the Fourth international symposium on River sedimentation: China Ocean Press, China, p. 611-616.
- Nordin, C. F., Jr., Meade, R. H., and Curtis, C. C., 1983, Data from sediment studies of the Río Orinoco, Venezuela, August 15-25, 1982: Open-File Report, OF 83-0679, U. S. Geological Survey, 29 p.
- Nordin, C. F., Mejía, Abel, and Delgado, Carmen, 1994, Sediment studies of the Orinoco river, Venezuela, *in* Schumm, S. A., and Winkley, B. R., The variability of large rivers: ASCE Press, New York, p. 243-265.
- Nordin, Jr., Carl F., and Pérez-Hernández, David, 1989, Sand waves, bars, and wind-blown sands of the Río Orinoco, Venezuela and Colombia: U.S. Geological Survey water-

supply paper 2326-A, prepared in cooperation with the Venezuelan Ministerio del Ambiente y de los Recursos Naturales renovables.

Nota, D. J. G., 1957, Anciennes lignes cotieres du plateau continental de la Guyane occidentale (Amerique du Sud): *Revue de l'Institut Francais du Petrole*, v. 12, no. 4, p. 432-439.

Nota, D. J. G., 1958, Sediments of the western Guiana Shelf. Reports of the Orinoco Shelf Expedition, v. II: Meded. Landbouwhogeschool te Wageningen, Nederlands, v. 58, no. 2, p. 1-98.

Nota, Dirk, and Johannes, Gregorius, 1958, Sedimentation auf dem West-Guyana Schelf: *Geologische Rundschau*, v. 47, no. 1, p. 167-177.

Nota, Dirk, and Johannes, Gregorius, 1958, Sediments of the western Guiana shelf: Ph. D. dissertation, Utrecht University, v. 2 Med., Landbouwhogeschool 58 (2) Wanegingen. <UT Geol 551.463 Or16 v. 2>

Novoa, D. F., 1990, El Río Orinoco y sus pesquerías: Estado actual, perspectivas futuras y las investigaciones necesarias [The Orinoco river and its fisheries: current status, future perspectives and necessary research], in Weibezahn, F. H, Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., *El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]*: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela, p. 387.

Novoa, D. F., 1996, Caracterización de los lotes Paria Este y Paria Oeste desde el punto de vista pesquero [Characterization of the East Paria and West Paria lots from the fisheries viewpoint]: FUGRO International, 18 p. <ENSR, Caracas>

Novoa, D. F., 1997, Consideraciones generales sobre los aspectos biológicos, pesqueros de las diferentes especies de la fauna acuática de la zona estuarina del delta del río Orinoco y en relación a las exploraciones sísmicas [General considerations on the biological, fisheries aspects of the different species of the aquatic fauna in the estuarine zone of the delta of the Orinoco river and in relation to seismic explorations]. <Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>

Novoa, D. F., and Ramos, F., 1978, Las pesquerías comerciales del río Orinoco [The commercial fisheries of the Orinoco river]: CVG, División Desarrollo Agrícola, 168 p. <UT Benson Latin American Collection SH 251 N692>.

- Nwachukwu, J. I., 1981, Organic geochemistry of the Orinoco Delta, Venezuela: a study of Recent sediments and their size fractions: Ph. D. dissertation, University of Tulsa, Tulsa, Oklahoma, 275 p.
Contents: Twenty five samples from prodelta
- Nwachukwu, J. I., and Barker, Colin, 1985, Organic matter: size fraction relationships for Recent sediments from the Orinoco Delta, Venezuela: *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, v. 2, no. 3, p. 202-209.
- Nwachukwu, J. I., and Barker, Colin, 1985, Variations in kerogen densities of sediments from the Orinoco Delta, Venezuela: *Chemical Geology*, v. 51, no. 3-4, p. 193-198.
- OCEI and MAC, 1988, V Censo Agrícola. 1988 [V Agricultural Census, 1988].
 <Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- OCEI, 1990, Censo Estado Monagas [Census, Monagas State].
 <Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- OCEI, 1990, Censo Estado Sucre [Census, Sucre State].
 < OCEI, Caracas>
- OCEI, 1990, Censo Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Census, Delta Amacuro Federal Territory].
 < OCEI, Caracas>
- OCEI, 1992, Censo indígena de Venezuela. Tomos I y II [Census of indigenous people of Venezuela. Volumes I and II].
 <Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- OCEI, 1995, División político territorial-1995. Documentos y mapas. Estados Delta Amacuro, Monagas y Sucre [Territorial Political Division-1995. Documents and Maps. Delta Amacuro, Monagas, and Sucre States].
 <Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- OCEI, date unknown, Situación geográfica del Estado Monagas [Geographic situation of Monagas State].
 <Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- Octavio, K., Sánchez, J. C., and Sanhueza, E., 1982, Design, installation and operation of a regional air quality network in the Faja Petrolífera del Orinoco, Venezuela, *in* Albaiges,

- J, ed., Analytical techniques in environmental chemistry 2, Proceedings of the Second International Congress: Pergamon Press, Oxford, p. 79-86.
- Odin, G. S., Debenay, J. P., and Masse, J. P., 1988, The verdine facies deposits identified in 1988, *in* Odin, G. S., ed., Green marine clays: oolitic ironstone facies, verdine facies, glaucony facies and celadonite-bearing facies: a comparative study: Developments in Sedimentology, no. 45, p. 131-158.
- ODP Leg 110 Scientific Party, 1987, Expulsion of fluids from depth along a subduction-zone decollement horizon: Science, v. 326, p. 785-788.
- Oficina de Ingeniería Adolfo Yáñez, 1976, Estudio del plan de acción para Islas Tucupita y Macareo, Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Study of the action plan for Tucupita and Macareo islands, Delta Amacuro Federal Territory]: CVG, División de Desarrollo Agrícola, variously paginated.
- Oficina Técnica Del Monte, 1996, Punta Pescador Oeste-Feasibility study hydrographic survey final report: Puerto Ordaz, Venezuela.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>
- Olmore, S. D., Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the northern margin of the Guiana Shield, Bolívar State, Venezuela: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 7, p. 337.
- Olmore, S. D., García, Andrés, and Santos, Antonio, 1993, Cenozoic uplift of the northern margin of the Guayana Shield, Venezuela, and its influence on the distribution of mineral deposits (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 77, no. 2, p. 339.
- Olsen, D. A., 1996, Music of the Warao of Venezuela: Song people of the rainforest: University Press of Florida, 444 p.
<UT Benson Latin American Collection ML 3575 V3 O47 1996 LAC-Z Rare Books>
- Orris, G. J., 1993, Sedimentary kaolin deposits, *in* Geology and mineral resource assessment of the Venezuelan Guayana Shield: U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin B 2062, p. 85-86.
Outline: Mesa Formation; Orinoco River; terraces; Tertiary
- O'Shea, Thomas, 1994, Manatees: Scientific American.

- Otremba, Erich, 1954, Suedlich des Orinoco: Die Erde: Gruyter and Co., Berlin, Federal Republic of Germany, no. 2, p. 147-166.
- Outline: A regional geographic sketch of the region south of the Orinoco in Venezuela; includes discussion of the relation of physiographic features to the Guiana crystalline basement complex and younger sedimentary and igneous formations.
- Palmer, M. R., and Edmond, J. M., 1992, Controls over the strontium isotope composition of river water: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 56, no. 5, p. 2099-2111.
- Pannier, F., 1976, Mangroves impacted by human-induced disturbances: A case study of the Orinoco Delta mangrove ecosystem: *Environmental Management*, v. 3, p. 205-216.
- Pannier, F., 1983, Los manglares de nuestras costas [The mangroves of our coasts]: *Revista Ambiente*, Fundación de Educación Ambiental, Caracas, no. 5, p. 16-19.
- Pannier, F., and Pannier, R. F., 1989, Manglares de Venezuela [Mangroves of Venezuela]: Cuadernos LAGOVEN, Caracas, 68 p.
- Paolini, J., 1995, Particulate organic carbon and nitrogen in the Orinoco River (Venezuela), *in* International symposium on Environmental biogeochemistry (ISEB): Biogeochemistry (Dordrecht). 29; 1, (Nijhoff/Junk. Dordrecht), p. 59-70.
- Paolini, J., Hevia, R., and Herrera, R., 1987, Transport of Carbon and minerals in the Orinoco and Caroní rivers during the years 1983-1984: *Mitt. Geol. Palaont. Inst. Univ. Hamburg*, SCOPE/UNEP Sonderband 64, p. 325-338.
<Fundación La Salle, Caracas>
- Paolini, J., and Ittekkot, V., 1990, Particulate organic matter in the Orinoco River; a “pristine” example: *Naturwissenschaften*, v. 77, no. 2, p. 80-81.
<UT Life Science Q3 N7 V.77 1990>
- Paolini, J., Herrera, R., and Nemeth, A., 1983, Hydrochemistry of the Orinoco and Caroní rivers, *in* Degens, E. T., Kempe, Stephan, and Soliman, H. A., eds., Transport of carbon and minerals in major world rivers: Part 2, Proceedings of a workshop: *Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Palaeontologischen Institut der Universitaet Hamburg*, 55, p. 223-236.
- Parra, Mario, Faugeres, J. C., Grousset, Francis, and Pujol, Claude, 1997, Sr-Nd isotopes as tracers of fine-grained detrital sediments: the South-Barbados accretionary prism during the last 150 kyr: *Marine Geology*, v. 136, no. 3-4, p. 225-243.

- Pasada, G. L., and Nordin, C. F., 1993, Total sediment loads of tropical rivers, *in* Shen, H. W., Su, S. T., and Wen, Feng, eds., 1993 National Conference on Hydraulic Engineering: Hydraulic Engineering, Proceedings of the National Conference on Hydraulic Engineering, p. 258-262.
Outline: Amazon River; bedload; discharge; Orinoco River; sediments
 < UT Engineering TC5 H824 1993 V,1 V.2>
- Paternó Noguera, J., 1978, Report on costs. Oceanographic project in the Orinoco Delta area.
 <INTEVEP>
- Pees, S.T., Banks, L.M., and Segovia, A., 1968, Petroleum geology of the Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, Venezuela: Boletín Informativo, Asociación Venezolana de Geología, Minería y Petróleo, v. 11, no. 4, p. 93, 122.
- Pees, S. T., Banks, L. M., and Segovia, A., 1969, Oil potential good in Venezuela's Orinoco Delta: World Oil, v. 169, no. 5, p. 107-114.
- Peña, A.R., and Vincentelli de Mago, Elba, 1983, La CVG y su enfoque regional [CVG and its regional approach].
 <Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Pérez-de-Mejía, D., and Tarache, C., 1985, Síntesis geológica del Golfo de Paria [Geologic synthesis of the Gulf of Paria]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 6, v. 5, p. 3243-3296.
- Pérez-Godoy, J. M., and Gil-Solórzano, C. A., 1998, Modelo de predicciones de niveles en el río Orinoco en Ciudad Bolívar y Palúa [Model of level predictions for the Orinoco river at Ciudad Bolívar and Palúa], *in* López-Sánchez, José Luis, Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, 1998, El Río Orinoco, Aprovechamiento Sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, p. 337-352.
- Pérez, O. J., and Aggarwal, Y.P., 1981, Present-day tectonics of the southeastern Caribbean and northeastern Venezuela: Jour. Geophysical Research, v. 86, no. B11, p. 10791-10804.
- Perfetti Y., José N., and Herrero Noguero, J., 1985, Proposición sobre la hidrografía del Río Orinoco y Brazo Casiquiare [Proposition on the hydrography of the Orinoco River and Brazo Casiquiare]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 6, v. 6, p. 4798-4809. Also *in* Geominas, Núcleo de Bolívar, Universidad de Oriente, Ciudad Bolívar, Venezuela, no. 14, p. 25-40.

- Perfetti, J. N., 1984, Notas sobre un diferencial estratigráfico en el área de ocurrencia de la Formación Mesa [Notes on a stratigraphic difference in the area of occurrence of the Mesa Formation]: Boletín Geominas, no. 12, p. 67-83.
- Perfetti, J. N., and Herrero-Noguerol, José, 1985, Proposición sobre la hidrografía del río Orinoco y Brazo Casiquiare [A proposition on the hydrography of the Orinoco river and Casiquiare branch]: Congreso Geológico Venezolano 6, p. 4798-4809.
- Perfetti, J. N., and Odreman, M., 1978, Variaciones climáticas termo-baro-higrométrica en el área de Ciudad Bolívar y su influencia en el medio físico [Climatic thermo-baro-hygrometric variations in the Ciudad Bolívar area and their influence on the physical environment]: Boletín de la Sociedad Venezolana de Geólogos, Filial Guayana, no. 18, p. 1-12.
- Pfefferkorn, H. W., 1986, Fossilien und Paleoökologie [Fossils and paleoecology]: Heidelberger Geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten, 6, p. 385-390.
Outline: biotopes; forests; fossilization; Orinoco River
- Pfefferkorn, H. W., and Scheihsing, M. H., 1984, The Orinoco Delta, a model for incorporation of plant parts in clastic sediments of Pennsylvanian age of North America (abs.): Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 16, no. 3, p. 186.
- Pfefferkorn, H. W., and Wagner, Thomas, 1995, Coastal transgression over peat environments in a generally progradational setting (Orinoco Delta, Venezuela): Abstracts with Programs, Geological Society of America, v. 27, no. 6, p. 31.
- Pfefferkorn, H. W., Fuchs, F., Hecht, C., Hofmann, C., Rabold, J., and Wagner, T., 1988, Pflanzentaphonomie im Orinoco-Delta als Modell fuer Prozesse in fossilen Ablagerungsraeumen [Plant taphonomy in the Orinoco Delta as a model for processes of fossil sedimentation areas], in Richter, D. K., ed., Third meeting of German-speaking sedimentologists: Bochumer Geologische und Geotechnische Arbeiten, 29, 148 p.
- Pierre Veillon, J., 1977, Los bosques del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, Venezuela. Su masa forestal, su crecimiento y su aprovechamiento [Forests of the Federal Territory Delta Amacuro, Venezuela. Forest mass, growth, and utilization].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Pinto, Zaida, date unknown, Región natural 30, Llanuras deltaicas y delta del Orinoco [Natural region 30, Delta plains and Orinoco delta]: MARNR, Dirección General Sectorial de

- Planificación y Ordenación, Sistemas Ambientales Venezolanos, Los Recursos Naturales Renovables y las Regiones Naturales, doc. 30, II-2-29, project VEN/79/001, Caracas, 371 p.
- Pittelli, Rosina, and Giffuni, G. F., 1996, Foraminiferal record of Miocene-Pliocene sections as a tool for paleoenvironment and sequence stratigraphy interpretation in the Piedritas and San Vicente fields, Eastern Venezuela Basin (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin 80, no. 8, p. 1324.
- Porrenga, D. H., 1967, Clay mineralogy and geochemistry of Recent marine sediments in tropical areas, as exemplified by the Niger delta, the Orinoco shelf and the shelf off Sarawak: Amsterdam University, Fys.-Geogr. Lab., Publication, 9, 143 p.
Outline: Detrital and authigenic clay minerals, depositional environment, role of differential flocculation-sedimentation in kaolinite-montmorillonite distribution, influence of marine environment on chemical-mineralogical composition of detrital clays, boron content.
- Porrenga, D. H., 1975, Clay mineralogy and geochemistry of recent marine sediments in tropical areas, *in* Walker, C. T., ed., Geochemistry of Boron, in Benchmark papers in Geology, v. 23: Dowden, Hutchinson, and Ross, p. 283-306.
- Posada, G. L., 1995, Transport of sands in deep rivers: Ph. D. dissertation, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado, 158 p.
Outline: Amazon Mississippi, Orinoco-River
- Posada, G. L., and Nordin, C. F., 1992, Total and unmeasured sediment loads of some tropical rivers: Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, 73, 14, Suppl., 137 p.
- Priazzoli, P. A., 1991, World atlas of Holocene sea-level changes: Elsevier, Amsterdam, 300 p.
- Power, Henry, García-Martínez, Reinaldo, and Saavedra, Iván, 1998, Simulación numérica de la disposición de material dragado en el río Orinoco [Numerical simulation of the disposal of the material dredged in the Orinoco river], *in* López-Sánchez, José Luis, Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, 1998, El Río Orinoco, Aprovechamiento Sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, p. 327-336.
- Prieto, Rodolfo, 1988, Estratigrafía por secuencias sísmicas del sur de la plataforma deltana, noreste de Venezuela: Cong. Venezolano de Geofísica 4, p. 467-474.

- Prieto Cedraro, Rodolfo, 1987, Seismic stratigraphy and depositional systems of the Orinoco Platform area, northeastern Venezuela: Ph. D. dissertation, University of Texas, Austin, Texas, 144 p.
- Rabassó-Vidal, José, 1976, La geología del campo Tucupita [The geology of the Tucupita field]: Asociación Venezolana de Geología, Minería y Petróleo, Boletín Informativo, v. 19 no., p. 57-73.
- Rabold, J. M., Pfefferkorn, H. W., and Wnuk, Christopher, 1992, Sub-fossil standing forest in an exhumed flood plain of the Orinoco River (abs.): International Geological Congress, no. 29, p. 356.
- Rajot, J. L., Berthelin, J., and Faivre, P., 1990, Selectivite des microorganismes reducteurs vis a vis des oxyhydroxydes de fer (hematite - goethite) dans les couvertures lateritiques du bassin de l'Orenoque [Selectivity of reducing microorganisms vis-a-vis iron oxyhydroxides (hematite-goethite) in lateritic cover in the Orinoco Basin]: 13e Reunion Annuelle des Sciences de la Terre, p. 105.
- Ramírez, Cayetano, 1985, New gas developments in Venezuela: Venezuela's northeastern gas belt: Venezuela, Ministry of Energy and Mines, Quarterly Bulletin, no. 5, p. 22-25.
- Rangel, María Eugenia, 1985, Evolución del espacio en la isla de Guara y sus alrededores [Evolution of space in Guara island and vicinity]: UCV, Fac. Humanidades y Educación. <Funindes>
- Rine, J. M., 1980, Lebensspuren assemblages within a Holocene coastal mud belt, Suriname, South America: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 7, 510 p.
- Rivera-Puentes, S. H. (coord.), 1982, Estudio preliminar de ordenación del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro. Parte I, Inventario analítico, Vol. 1, El medio físico y los recursos naturales [Preliminary study of the organization of the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory. Part I, Analytical inventory, v. 1, The physical environment and natural resources]: MARNR, División Planificación y Ordenación del Ambiente, Zona 12, Maturín, 146 p.
- Rivero, P. M., 1968, Petrographic study of sea bottom samples from off the northeastern Venezuelan coast: Asociación Venezolana de Geología, Minería y Petróleo, Boletín Informativo, v. 11, no. 6, p. 157-170.
Outline: Clay minerals, provenance, comparison with Orinoco and Apure fluvium.

- Robertson, Paul, and Burke, Kevin, 1989, Evolution of southern Caribbean Plate boundary, vicinity of Trinidad and Tobago: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 73, no. 4, p. 490-509.
- Robiana, G., 1995, Zonas pesqueras venezolanas. Carta ecológica [Fishing regions of Venezuela. Ecological Map].
<MARNR, Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas>
- Roca, Luis, and Neda, Justo, 1985, Evaluación del comportamiento elastoplástico en arenas no consolidadas de la Faja Petrolífera del Orinoco (F.P.O.) [Evaluation of elastoplastic behavior in unconsolidated sands from the Faja Petrolifera of Orinoco]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 6, Memoria, no. 6, p. 6194-6228.
- Rod, Emile, 1981, Notes on the shifting course of the ancient río Orinoco from Late Cretaceous to Oligocene time: GEOS (UCV), no. 26, p. 54-56.
- Rodríguez-Dellán, Eliseo, 1981, Análisis ambiental del proyecto Delta del Orinoco [Environmental analysis of the Orinoco delta project]: Professorial promotion rept., UCV.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>
- Rodríguez Iturbe, Ignacio, and Meade, R. H., 1983, Hydrology of the Amazon and Orinoco rivers (abs.): Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 64, no. 45, p. 657.
- Rodríguez, Argenis, 1984, Cyclicity concept in a deltaic to shallow-marine environment of deposition concerning an oil-sand setting (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 68, no. 4, 522 p.
- Rodríguez, Argenis, 1985, Barrier-bar system in Cerro Negro, Orinoco petroliferous belt, Venezuela, and its implication in oil exploration and exploitation (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 69, no. 2, 302 p.
- Rodríguez, Argenis, 1986, Sedimentology of the Miocene Oficina Formation in the Cerro Negro area, Orinoco oil sands, Venezuela: Ph. D. dissertation, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Rodríguez, F. F., and Miranda, C. S., 1977, Aguas de formación de pozos petroleros [Formation waters of petroleum wells]: Acta Científica Venezolana, 28, Suppl. 1, p. 97.

- Rodríguez, Marco A., 1990, Persistence and predictability in fish assemblages of the Orinoco floodplain: Ph.D. dissertation, University of Colorado.
- Rodríguez, Marín, and Cruz, J., 1981, Historia del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [History of the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory].
<UT Benson Latin American Collection F 2331 D4 M3 1981>
- Royal Tropical Institute, 1976, Soil problems in the Orinoco delta and adjacent savannah areas, Venezuela: Department of Agricultural Research, Consultant's report to FUSAGRI (Fundación para el Agricultor), Amsterdam, 31 p.
- Ruddle, Kenneth, Education for traditional food procurement in the Orinoco Delta: University of California Press.
<Amazon.com>
- Ruiz, J.C., 1996, Evolución geomorfológica del estuario del Río San Juan e incidencia de los procesos sedimentarios actuales sobre las operaciones navales del puerto de Caripito. Monagas y Sucre [Geomorphological evolution of the estuary of the San Juan River, and the influence of sedimentary processes over the naval operations at the port of Caripito. Monagas and Sucre].
- Salazar-Quijada, Adolfo, 1990, Toponimia del Delta del Orinoco: Universidad Central de Venezuela, Cartografía Nacional, Gobernación T. F. D. A., 267 p.
<UT Benson Latin American Collection F2331 D4 S25 1991>
- Salisch, H. A., Roca, L., Ramírez, M., Chin A. Lien, M., 1985, Estudio de compactación y hundimiento en la F.P.O.: Metodología de trabajo y resultados iniciales [Study of compaction and land subsidence in the F.P.O.: methodology of work and initial results]: Congreso Geológico Venezolano, p. 6136-6167.
- Salvador, Amós, and Stainforth, R. M., 1968, Clues in Venezuela to the geology of Trinidad, and vice versa: Transactions of the Caribbean Geological Conference, Memorias - Conferencia Geologica del Caribe, Queens College Press. Flushing, NY, p. 31-40.
Outline: Correlation of stratigraphy, orogeny of the Orinoco geosyncline, solution of certain geologic 'problems'.
- San José, J. J., and Montes, R., 1992, Rainfall partitioning by a semideciduous forest grove in the savannas of the Orinoco Llanos, Venezuela: Journal of Hydrology, v. 132, no. 1-4, p. 249-262.

- Sánchez, J. C., 1990, La calidad de las aguas del Río Orinoco, *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela, p. 241-269.
- Sanoja, M., 1989, Origins of cultivation around the Gulf of Paria, northeastern Venezuela: National Geographic Research, v. 5, p. 446-458.
- Sanoja, Mario, 1979, Las culturas formativas del oriente de Venezuela: la tradición Barrancas del Bajo Orinoco [Formative cultures of eastern Venezuela: the Barrancas tradition of the lower Orinoco].
<UT Benson Latin American Collection F 2319 S3 1979>
- Santos, C. A., 1982, Evaluación de las acumulaciones petrolíferas del sector Cerro Negro, Faja petrolífera del Orinoco, Venezuela [Evaluation of oil accumulations in Cerro Negro, Orinoco oil belt, Venezuela], *in* IV Congreso Latinoamericano de Geología, Tomo III, Serv. Geol. Nac. Buenos Aires, Argentina, p. 79-98.
- Santos, C. A., and Frontado, L., 1987, Reservoir geology of the Cerro Negro stream injection area, Orinoco oil belt, Venezuela: Journal of Petroleum Geology, v. 10, no. 2, p. 177-194.
- Santos S., C., 1984, Estudios meteorológicos en Ciudad Bolívar [Meteorological studies at Ciudad Bolívar]: Boletín Geominas, no. 17, p. 109-115.
- Sardi, V., 1986, Caño Manamo: Factibilidad de su canalización [Caño Manamo: Feasibility of its channelization]: INC rept.
<Funindes> <UCV-IMF>
- Sardi-Socorro, Víctor, 1998, Conveniencia de abrir nuevamente la navegación por el caño Manamo [Convenience of opening again navigation along Caño Manamo]: *in* López-Sánchez, José Luis, Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, 1998, El Río Orinoco, Aprovechamiento Sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, Instituto de Mecánica de Fluídos, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, p. 258-265.
- Sarmiento, Guillermo, 1984, Ecology of neotropical savannas: Harvard University Press, 235 p.
<Amazon.com>
- Saunders, J. F. III, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., 1989, Transport of major solutes and the relationship between solute concentrations and discharge in the Apure River, Venezuela: Biogeochemistry (Dordrecht), v. 8, no. 2, p. 101-113.

- Savelli, R., 1988, Determinación de las curvas de pendientes en el río Orinoco [Determination of slope curves in the Orinoco river]: Universidad Metropolitana, Caracas, Trabajo Especial de Grado (cited by Savelli-Ciatteo, 1998).
<Fundación Laboratorio Nacional de Hidráulica, Caracas>
- Savelli-Ciatteo, Roberto, 1998, Hidrodinámica y proceso de transporte de sedimentos en el canal de navegación del río Orinoco, sector Boca Grande [Hydrodynamics and sediment transport process of the Orinoco river navigation channel, Boca Grande sector], *in* López-Sánchez, José Luis, Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, 1998, El Río Orinoco, Aprovechamiento Sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, p 308-326.
- Scheihing, M. H., and Pfefferkorn, H. W., 1984, The taphonomy of land plants in the Orinoco Delta: a model for the incorporation of plant parts in clastic sediments of Late Carboniferous age of Euramerica: Review of palaeobotany and palynology, v. 41, no. 3-4, p. 205-240.
<UT Geology QE 993 R4 v40-41>
- Scherer, Wolfgang, and Jordán, Nidya, Consideraciones sobre origen, distribución y usos de los carbones en la Faja Petrolífera del Orinoco [Considerations on origin, distribution and uses of coal in the Faja Petrolifera of Orinoco]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 6, p. 3547-3584.
- Schumacker, B., 1978. Preliminary seismic risk study of the Orinoco Delta and computer program for seismic risk.
<INTEVEP>
- Sellier de Civrieux, J., 1977, Indicios de subsidencia neotectónica post-glacial en el mar Caribe frente a Venezuela [Indications of post-glacial neotectonic subsidence in the Caribbean sea offshore Venezuela]: Cong. Latinoamericano de Geología 2, vol. 3, p. 1965-1980.
- Seninfa & Ministerio de la Familia, 1996, Listado de ONG existentes en el Estado Delta Amacuro [List of NGO's existing in the Delta Amacuro State].
<Ecology and Environment (Carpeta Delta), Caracas>
- Shiller, A. M., and Boyle, Edward, 1985, Dissolved zinc in rivers: Nature (London), 317, 6032, p. 49-52.
Outline: Orinoco River; Orinoco River basin; pollutants

- Shiller, A. M., and Boyle, E. A., 1987, Dissolved vanadium in rivers and estuaries: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 86, no. 2, p. 214-224.
Outline: Amazon, Mississippi, Ohio, Orinoco, pollutants
- Sievers, W., 1981, Ein Schammvulcan, Hervidero, in den llanos von Maturín, 1898 [A mud volcano, Hervidero, in the Maturín llanos, 1898] : Boletín Geotermia, no. 1, p. 16-21.
- Sifontes, Ernesto, 1923, Páginas sobre meteorología tropical (región de Ciudad Bolívar, Guayana, Venezuela, S.A., zona al sur del río Orinoco) año 1920 [Pages on tropical meteorology (Ciudad Bolívar, Guayana, Venezuela, S.A . region, zone south of the Orinoco river) year 1920]: Tipografía La Empresa, Ciudad Bolívar, 121 p.
- Sifontes, E., 1951, El Orinoco, su navegación entre Ciudad Bolívar y Pedernales [The Orinoco, its navigation between Ciudad Bolívar and Pedernales]: Notas Hidrometeorológicas, Hidrología Venezolana, Imprenta Nacional, Caracas.
- Silva Pérez, Alvaro A., and Toscas, Christopher, 1984, Analysis of reservoir compaction and surface subsidence using an elastoplastic critical state soil model: Revista Técnica INTEVEP, v. 4, no. 1.
- Sommerfield, C.K., Nittrouer, C.A., and Figueiredo, A.G., 1995, Stratigraphic evidence of changes in Amazon shelf sedimentation during the late Holocene: International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics, no. 125, p. 351-371.
- Sosa-Rodríguez, and Vega E., J. A., 1967, Informe preliminar del plano regulador de Tucupita [Preliminary report of the development plan of Tucupita]: CVG, División de Recuperación de Tierras y Desarrollo Agroforestal, División de Desarrollo Urbano, Caracas.
Outline: Tucupita (Venezuela), Economic policy. Delta Amacuro (Venezuela), Economic policy
 <UT Benson Latin American Collection, G330.9876 SO71I>
- Squires, D. F., 1964, Calcareous shelf-edge prominences off the Orinoco river of South America: Geological Society of America Special Paper 76, 155 p.
- Stainforth, R. M., 1978, Was it the Orinoco?: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 62, no. 2, p. 303-306
Outline: Caribbean region; Orinoco Delta; petroleum exploration

- Stallard, R. F., 1985, River chemistry, geology, geomorphology, and soils in the Amazon and Orinoco Basins, *in* Drever, J. I., ed., The chemistry of weathering: NATO ASI Series, Series C: Mathematical and Physical Sciences 149, D. Reidel Publishing Company, Dordrecht, p. 293-316.
- Stallard, R. F., 1987, Cross-channel mixing and its effect on sedimentation in the Orinoco River: *Water Resources Research*, v. 23, no. 10, p. 1977-1986.
- Stallard, R. F., Koehnken, Lois, and Johnsson, M. J., 1991, Weathering processes and the composition of inorganic material transported through the Orinoco River system, Venezuela and Colombia, *in* Pavich, M. J., ed., Weathering and soils: *Geoderma*, v. 51, no. 1-4, p. 133-165. Also *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., 1990, El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: *Impresos Rubel*, Venezuela, p. 81-119.
- Stanley, D. J., and Warne, A. G., 1994, Worldwide initiation of Holocene marine deltas by deceleration of sea-level rise: *Science*, v. 265, p. 288-232.
- Stanley, D. J., and Warne, A. G., 1997, Holocene sea-level change and early human utilization of deltas: *GSA Today*, v. 7, no. 12, p. 1-7.
- Stanley, D. J., and Warne, A. G., Deceleration of sea-level rise at 8000-7000 years B.P. as the dominant factor in progradation in Holocene marine deltas (abs.): Annual Meeting Abstracts, American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, 1994, p. 264.
Outline: Alta; Bouches du Rhone, France; Ebro Delta; Mississippi Delta; Nile Delta; Orinoco Delta; Rhone Delta; Yangtze Delta
- Stauffer, H., 1927, The Dionicio Salazar Concessions, "Cimara" Rincón del Medio Apurito and San Antonio in the Delta of the Orinoco State of Monagas, Venezuela.
<INTEVEP>
- Stone, W., 1913, On a collection of birds obtained by the Francis E. Bond expedition in the Orinoco Delta and Paria Peninsula, Venezuela: *Acad. Nat. Sci. Proceedings*, Philadelphia, no. 65, p. 189-212.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>

- Strebin, Samuel, 1981, Capacidad de uso de las tierras de Venezuela, al norte del río Orinoco [Venezuelan lands use capability, north of the Orinoco river]: Cagua, Venezuela (cited in MARNR, 1983d).
- Streeter, S., 1965, Foraminiferal distributions on the Orinoco Trinidad-Paria shelf: a restudy using vector analysis: Special Paper, Geological Society of America, no. 82, 200 p.
- Stride, A. H., Belderson, R. H., and Kenyon, N. H., 1982, Structural grain, mud volcanoes and other features on the Barbados Ridge Complex revealed by Gloria long-range side-scan sonar: *Marine Geology*, v. 49, p. 187-196.
- Suárez, G., and Malavé, G., 1994, Evaluación del potencial sísmico en una región tectónicamente compleja: la frontera sur de la placa del Caribe (res.) [Evaluation of seismic potential in a tectonically complex region: the southern boundary of the Caribbean plate (abs.)]: *Cong. Venezolano de Geofísica* 7, p. 576.
- Sullivan, W. M., (compiler), 1988, Dissertations and theses on Venezuelan topics, 1900-1985: Scarecrow Press
<Amazon.com>
- Swanson, D. C., and Tarache, C., 1987, Stratigraphic framework and depositional history of the Tertiary in the Cerro Negro region, Orinoco tar belt, Venezuela (abs.): *Geophysics*, v. 52, no. 6, 829 p.
- Swanson, D. C., and Tarache, C., date unknown, The depositional history of the Cerro Negro area, Orinoco Tar Belt, III Simposio Bolivariano, *Boletín de la Sociedad Venezolana de Geólogos*, no. 31, 60 p.
- Swanson, D. C., and Tarache, Crisálida, 1993, The Cerro Negro accumulation of Venezuela's Orinoco Belt: The favorable convergence of several geological processes: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 77, no. 2, p. 350.
- Swart, P. K., Laydoo, Richard, Roberts, Kim, and Dodge, Richard, 1993, The control of the oxygen isotopic composition and fluorescence in corals from the Island of Tobago; possible influences of the Orinoco (abs.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, no. 25, v. 6, 329 p.
- Taheri, M., Chin-A-Lien, M., Rodríguez, E., and Young, G., 1989, Orinoco oil belt reservoir quality and potential: a geostatistical appraisal, *in* Meyer, R. F., and Wiggins, E. J., eds., *The Fourth UNITAR/ UNDP international conference on heavy crude and tar sands*,

Volume 2: Geology, Geochemistry International Conference on Heavy Crude and Tar Sands, 4, v. 2, p. 315-325.

Talukdar, S. C., 1991, Petroleum systems of the eastern Venezuelan Basin, (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 75, no. 3, 679 p.

Talukdar, Suhas, Gallango, Oswaldo, and Ruggiero, Armando, 1988, Generation and migration of oil in the Maturín Subbasin, eastern Venezuelan Basin, *in* Mattavelli, L., and Novelli, L., eds., Advances in Organic Geochemistry 1987: Part I, Organic Geochemistry in petroleum exploration, proceedings of the 13th International Meeting on Organic Geochemistry: Organic Geochemistry, v. 13, no. 1-3, p. 537-547.

Tan, F. C., and Edmond, J. M., 1992, Sources and transport of organic carbon in the Orinoco Basin (abs.): International Geological Congress, Abstracts, no. 29, p. 68.

Terborgh, John, 1992, Diversity and the tropical rainforest: Scientific American Library, W. H. Freeman and Co, New York.

Thomas, A. J., and Martin, J. M., 1982, Chemical composition of river suspended sediment: Yangtze, Mackenzie, Indus, Orinoco, Parana and French rivers (Seine, Loire, Garonne, Dordogne, Rhone), *in* Degens, E. T., ed., Transport of carbon and minerals in major world rivers: Part 1, Proceedings of a workshop: Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Palaeontologischen Institut der Universitaet Hamburg, no. 52, p. 555-564.

Thornes, John, 1969, Black and white waters of Amazona: Geographical Magazine (London), v. 41, no. 5, p. 367-371.

Outline: Contrasting features of the two water types, pH, conductivity, channel morphology, Brazil.

Thornhill, D. H., 1984, The presence of vanadium and nickel in heavy crude and its implications, *in* Meyer, R. F., Wynn, J. C., and Olson, J. C., eds., The future of heavy crude and tar sands: Second international conference, UNITAR, New York, p. 1277-1279.

Tipton, V. J., and Handley, C. O., Jr, 1972, Ectoparasites of Venezuela: Brigham Young University Science Bulletin, v. 17, 371 p., Contract Number: DA-49-193-MD-2788.

Torres, J. T., 1978, Informe sobre la palma Manaca: MARNR, Tucupita (cited in MARNR and Gobernación del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, 1982).

- Tricart, J. L. F., and Alfonsi, P. P., 1981, Actions eoliennes recentes aux abords du delta de l'Orenoque [Recent eolian processes on the margin of the Orinoco Delta]: Bulletin de l'Association de Geographes Francais, v. 58, no. 475-476, p. 75-82.
- Tricart, J., 1974a, Apports de ERTS-1 notre connaissance ecogenetique des Llanos de l'Orenoque (Colombie et Venezuela) [Application of ERTS-1 data to the ecogenetic study of the Llanos of Orinoco, Colombia and Venezuela], *in* Plevin, J., ed., European Earth-Resources Satellite experiments: p. 317-324.
- Tricart, J., 1974b, Existence de periodes seches au Quaternaire en Amazonie et dans les regions voisines [The existence of dry periods during the Quaternary in Amazonia and neighboring regions]: Revue de Geomorphologie Dynamique, v. 23, no. 4, p. 145-158.
- Tricart, J., 1976, Existencia de médanos Cuaternarios en los Llanos del Orinoco [Quaternary dunes in the Orinoco plains]: Colombia Geográfica, v. 5, no. 1, p. 69-79.
- Trujillo, Julio, 1968a, Estudio semidetallado y de clasificación de tierras por capacidad agrológica y con fines de riego de la isla Guara [Semi-detailed study and land classification according to agrological capacity and for irrigation purposes, Guara island]: CVG.
<CVG-TECMIN>
- Trujillo, Julio, 1968b, Estudio semidetallado agrológico de clasificación de tierras por capacidad agrológica y con fines de riego de la zona sur de la isla Cocuina, Dpto. Tucupita, Territorio Federa Delta Amacuro [Semi-detailed study and land classification according to agrological capacity and for irrigation purposes in the southern zone of Cocuina island, Tucupita Dept., Delta Amacuro Federal Territory]: CVG.
<CVG-TECMIN>
- Trujillo, Julio, 1968c, Estudio detallado-semidetallado agrológico y de clasificación de tierras por capacidad de riego de la isla Guara, Dpto. Sotillo, Edo. Monagas [Detailed-semidetalled agrological study and land classification according to irrigation capability in isla Guara, Sotillo District, Monagas State]: CVG. (Cited by AYCA Consultores Agropecuarios, S.P., 1977.<CVG-TECMIN>
- Trujillo, Julio, 1969, Estudio agrológico a gran visión de la zona sur de la isla Tucupita, Dpto. Tucupita, T.F.D.A. [Agrological overview study of the southern zone of Tucupita island, Dept. Tucupita, D.A.F.T.]: CVG.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>

Trujillo, Julio, 1970, Estudio semidetallado agrológico de la parte sur de la isla Manamito [Semi-detailed agrological study of the southern part of Manamito island]: CVG.
<CVG-TECMIN>

UDO-LAGOVEN, 1994, Diagnóstico socioeconómico de las comunidades pesqueras ubicadas en el Estado Sucre y costas del Delta del Orinoco. (Sector Puerto Santo-Güiria. 1994).
[Socioeconomic diagnostics of the fishing communities located in the State of Sucre and the coasts of the Orinoco Delta. (Puerto Santo-Güiria sector)].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>

UDO-LAGOVEN, 1994, Diagnóstico socioeconómico de las comunidades pesqueras ubicadas en el Estado Sucre y costas del Delta del Orinoco. (Sector Carúpano-Araya)
[Socioeconomic diagnosis of the fishing communities located in the State of Sucre and the coasts of Orinoco Delta. (Carúpano-Araya Sector)].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>

United States Defense Mapping Agency, 1984, South America, Venezuela- Northeast coast, Serpents Mouth to Río Orinoco, including approaches to Boca Grande, 2nd ed.:
Hydrographic/Topographic Center, Washington, D.C.
Contents: nautical charts, Venezuela. 1:250,000.

United States Defense Mapping Agency, 1994, South America, Venezuela, Río Orinoco, Isla Muasimoina to Puerto Ordaz: Hydrographic/ Topographic Center, Bethesda, MD.
Contents: Harbors, Venezuela, Puerto Ordaz, maps. Orinoco river (Venezuela and Colombia), navigation: Atlantic coast (Venezuela). Depths shown by isolines and soundings. 1:80,000.

United States Defense Mapping Agency, 1995, South America, Venezuela-east coast, Río Orinoco, Boca Grande and approaches, 14th ed.: Hydrographic/ Topographic Center, Bethesda, MD.
Contents: Orinoco River Delta, maps; Orinoco River (Venezuela and Colombia), navigation; Atlantic coast (Venezuela); Caribbean Sea, navigation. Depths shown by isolines and soundings. 1:250,000.

Universidad de Central Venezuela, Caracas, Escuela de Sociología y Antropología, 1956, Los guarao del Delta Amacuro: Informe de una investigación de campo, efectuada con fines pedagógicos, del 9 al 19 de abril de 1954.

<U.T. Benson Latin American Collection, 99 p. >

Contents: Introducción: G.W. Hill.--Etnografía: R. Lizarralde, J. Silverberg y J.A. Silva;

Michelena.--Biotipología y medicina social: A.G. de Díaz Ungría, S. Núñez Mier y Terán, y J. Díaz Ungría.--Bibliografía general (p. 97-99)

Subjects: Delta Amacuro; Warrau Indians

Valera, R., 1980, The geology of the Orinoco heavy oil belt: an integrated interpretation, *in* Meyer, R. F., Steele, C. T., and Olson, J. C, eds., The future of heavy crude oils and tar sands: McGraw Hill, NY, p. 254-263.

Van Andel, Tj. H., 1955, Recent sedimentation on the Orinoco shelf (abs.): Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 25, no. 2, p. 140.
<UT Geology QE420 J69 V 25>

Van Andel, Tj. H., 1967, The Orinoco Delta: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 37, no. 2, p. 297-310.
<UT Geol QE420 J69 v.37>

Van Andel, Tj. H., and Postma, H., 1954, Recent sediments of the Gulf of Paria. Reports of the Orinoco shelf expedition, v. I: Kon. Ned. Akad. Weten., Verh., v. 20, no. 5, p. 1-245.
<UT Geology 551.463 Or16r v.1>

Van Andel, Tj. H., and Sachs, P. L., date unknown, Sedimentation in the Gulf of Paria during the Holocene transgression: a subsurface acoustic refraction study: Journal of Marine Research, v. 22, p. 30-50.

Van der Voorde, P. K. J., 1962, Soil contitions of the Isla Macareo, Orinoco Delta, Venezuela: Boor en Spade Meded, Stichting Bordemkartering, v. 12, p. 6-24.

van der Zwaan, G. J., and Jorissen, F. J., 1991, Biofacial patterns in river-induced shelf anoxia, *in* Tyson, R. V., and Pearson, T. H., eds., Modern and ancient continental shelf anoxia: Geological Society Special Publications, no. 58, p. 65-82.
Outline: Adriatic Sea; East Mediterranean; Esequibo River; Guyana; Lesser Antilles; Mississippi River; Orinoco River; Orinoco-Paria Shelf

Van Wambeke, Armand, 1992, Soils of the tropics: McGraw Hill, 343 p.
<Amazon.com>

Vareshi, Volkmar, 1983, La bifurcación del Orinoco [The bifurcation of the Orinoco], *in* Observaciones hidrográficas y ecológicas de la expedición conmemorativa de Humboldt del año 1958: Revista Hidráulica, El Agua, no. 28.

- Vargas, Horacio, 1989, Mediciones hidrométricas en el río Orinoco sectores La Urbana, San Félix, Barancas, y Guasina, del 21/06/89 al 14/07/89 [Hydrometric measurements in the Orinoco river, La Urbana, San Félix, Barrancas, and Guasina sectors from 06/21/89 to 07/14/89]: MARNR, Serie Informes Técnicos DGSIIA/IT.
- Vásquez, E., date unknown, Morfometría de un conjunto de lagunas de inundación del bajo Orinoco [Morphometry of a group of flood lagoons in the lower Orinoco].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Vásquez, E. Sánchez, P., L. E., and Blanco, L., 1990, Estudios hidrobiológicos y piscicultura en algunos cuerpos de agua (ríos, lagunas y embalses) de la cuenca baja del Río Orinoco, *in* Weibezahn, F. H, Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela.
- Vásquez, E., and Wilbert, W., 1992, The Orinoco: physical, biological and cultural diversity of a major tropical alluvial river, *in* Calow, Peter, and Petts, G. E., eds., The rivers handbook: Hydrological and ecological principles: Blackwell Science Publication, London, p. 448-471.
<UT Life Science QH541.557 R59 1992, V1, V2>
- Vásquez, P., 1996, Aplicación al suelo de desechos de perforación base agua y aceite: Estudios de laboratorio, invernadero y campo [Soil application of water- and oil-based drilling fluid wastes: Laboratory, pilot tests, and field studies].
<INTEVEP>
- Vásquez, P., 1996, Efectos de ripios base acuosa en suelos ácidos y sulfato-ácidos de la planicie fluvio-marina del Delta Orinoco: Estudios de laboratorio e invernadero [Effects of water-based drilling cuttings on acid and sulfate-acid soils in the fluvial-marine plain of the Orinoco Delta: field and laboratory studies].
<INTEVEP>
- Vega, A., and Rojas, I. de, 1987, Exploration and evaluation of the Zuata area, Orinoco oil belt, Venezuela: Journal of Petroleum Geology, v. 10, no. 2, p. 163-176.
- Vegas-Vilarrubia, Teresa, Paolini, J., and Herrera, R., 1988, A physico-chemical survey of blackwater rivers from the Orinoco and the Amazon basins in Venezuela: Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie, v.111, no. 4, p. 491-506.

- Vegas-Vilarrubia and others, 1984, A physico-chemical survey of blackwater rivers from the Orinoco and Amazon basins.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>
- Veillon, J., 1977, Los bosques del Territorio Federal Amacuro. Su masa forestal, su crecimiento y su aprovechamiento [The forests of the Amacuro Federal Territory. Their forestry mass, growth, and use]: ULA, Mérida.
<UCV-Inst. Zool. Tropical>
- Vera D., José R. 1980, Estado de la protección anticorrosiva de las plataformas en el Delta del Orinoco [State of anticorrosion protection of the Platforms in the Orinoco Delta].
<INTEVEP>
- Vila, M. A., 1964, Aspectos geográficos del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Geographic aspects of the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory]: Corporación Venezolana de Fomento, Caracas, Monografías económicas estatales, 176 p.
Subjects: Delta Amacuro (Venezuela)--Economic conditions, Description and travel.
<UT Benson Latin American Collection G918.76 V71A>
- Vila, M. A., 1970, Tres deltas Venezolanos [Three Venezuelan deltas]: Seminario Nacional de Geografía 3, Mérida, p. 22-29.
- Villegas, J. A., 1965, Estudios de reconocimiento agronómico a gran visión de la zona comprendida entre el caño Macareo y caño Pedernales, T.F.D.A. [Regional reconnaissance agricultural studies in the area between caño Macareo and caño Pedernales, T.F.D.A.].
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas.>
- Von Humboldt, Alexander, 1996, Personal narrative: Penguin, U.S., 310 p.
<Amazon.com>
- Voorwijk, G.H., 1951, Oil and Gas Indications in the eastern Orinoco delta (Territorio Delta Amacuro).
<INTEVEP>
- Walker, T. R., 1974, Formation of red beds in moist tropical climates: A hypothesis: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 85, no. 4, p. 633-638.
Outline: Based on studies in Puerto Rico and the Orinoco basins; diagenetic origin, intrastratal solution; lack of humid-arid climatic indicators.

- Weibezahn, F. H., 1983, Downstream natural mixing of water from the Orinoco, Atabapo, and Guaviare rivers: *Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, v. 64, no. 45, p. 699.
- Weibezahn, F. H., 1990, Hidroquímica y sólidos suspendidos en el alto y medio Orinoco [Hydrochemistry and suspended solids in the upper and middle Orinoco], *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., *El Río Orinoco como ecosistema* [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela, p. 151-210.
- Wells, J. T., and Coleman, J. M., 1976, Solitary waves, sediment transport, and large-scale mudbanks along the northeastern coast of South America: *Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, v. 57, no. 12, p. 937-938.
- Wilbert, Johannes, 1975, Warao basketry: Form and function: Los Angeles, U.S.A.
<Amazon.com>
- Wilbert, Johannes, 1996, Mindful of famine: religious climatology of the Warao Indians (Religions of the World): Harvard University Center.
<Amazon.com>
- Wilbert, Werner, 1980, Infectious diseases and health services in Delta Amacuro, Venezuela: Wien, Fohrenau, 117 p.
< UT Life Science Library RA 643.7 V4 W54 1984 >
- Wood, L. J., 1996, Tectonic influence on depositional sequence development, Columbus Basin, eastern offshore Trinidad and Tobago (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting Abstracts, no. 5, p. 153.
- Wood, L., Henry, M., Lanan, B., Spencer, L., Belanger, P., Ortmann, K., Engelhardt, M. N., Pocknall, D., and Romero, T., 1994, Sequence stratigraphy in structurally complex areas; integration of multidisciplinary data sets, Columbus Basin, Trinidad (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual meeting Abstracts, p. 286.
Outline: Andes; Antilles; Atlantic Plate; Caribbean Plate; Caribbean region; Columbus Basin Orinoco River; Trinidad and Tobago; West Indies.
- Yanes, A., 1982, Evaluación del manejo de aguas y suelos en isla de Guara, delta del río Orinoco, zona protegida [Assessment of water and soils management in Guara island,

delta of the Orinoco river, protected zone].

<CVG-TECMIN>

Yanes, A. G., and Acevedo, M. F. L., 1982, Tide-driven drainage networks; the case of Guara Island, *in* Polders of the world, International symposium, v. 1: International Institute of Land Reclam. and Improv., Wageningen, Netherlands, p. 709-718.

Outline: canals; deltas, fluvial features; geomorphology; irrigation, Orinoco

Yee, H. S., Measures, C. I., and Edmond, J. M., 1987, Selenium in the tributaries of the Orinoco in Venezuela: *Nature* (London), v. 326, no. 6114, p. 686-689.

Yegian, M. K., and Pérez, L. H., 1984, Failure of an embankment on soft clay, *in* Prakash, Shamsher, ed., International Conference on Case Histories in Geotechnical Engineering: Surface Water Hydrogeology, Orinoco Basin, v. 2, p. 701-705.

<UT Engineering TA 703.5 1574 1984 V. 2>

Yemel-yanov, Ye M., and Kharin, G. S., Osadkoobrazovaniye v Gvianskoy i Severo-Amerikanskoy kotlovinakh v svyazi s tverdymi vynosami Amazonki i Orinoko [Sedimentation in the Guyana and North American basins in relation to the transport of solids by the Amazon and Orinoco rivers]: *Litologiya i Poleznyye Iskopayemye* (Akademiya Nauk SSSR), no. 2, p. 22-35.

Yentsch, C. S., and El Baz, Farouk, 1979, Estimate of total reflectance from the Orinoco river outflow, *in* El Baz, Farouk, and Warner, D. M., eds., Apollo-Soyuz Test Project, summary science report. Volume II, Earth observations and photography: NASA Special Publication SP-412, p. 499-504.

Zakharov, L. A., 1974, Bottom sediments of the South American shelf between the Amazon and Orinoco rivers: *Oceanology*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 93-101.

Zakharov, L. A., 1975, Osobennosti sovremennogo osadkoobrazovaniya na shel'fe Yuzhnoy Ameriki mezhdue ust'yami Amazonki i Orinoko [Modern sedimentary features on the shelf of South America between the mouths of the Amazon and Orinoco rivers], *in* Nevesskiy, Ye, N., ed.: *Problemy geologii shel'fa*, p. 187-191.

Zamora, L. G., González-S., Luis, and Linares, Luz M., 1989, The Orinoco delta: a future exploratory province for heavy and extra heavy oils, *in* Meyer, R. F., and Wiggins, E. J., eds., The Fourth UNITAR/ UNDP International Conference on Heavy Crude and Tar Sands, v. 2: *Geology, Geochemistry*, v. 2, p. 191-197.

Zika, R. G., Milne, P. J., and Zafiriou, O. C., 1993, Photochemical studies of the eastern Caribbean: An introductory overview: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 98, no. C2, p. 2223- 2232.

Zuloaga, Guillermo, 1957, A geographical glimpse of Venezuela.

Outline: Descriptive notes on the four geographic provinces (with some geologic data), the Orinoco river and Maracaibo Lake basins, and the oil deposits of the Maracaibo basin.

Zuloaga, Guillermo, 1957, Venezuela is divided into three basins: Petroleum Engineer, v. 29, no. 12, p. B21-27.

Outline: Stratigraphic and structural setting, principal oil-bearing zones, and history of exploration and oil-field development in the Maracaibo, Orinoco, and Apure-Barinas basins, Venezuela

BIBLIOGRAPHY IN TOPICAL ORDER

General

Anonymous, date unknown, Demographic and biological studies of the Warao Indians: UCLA Latin America Center Publications.
<Amazon.com>

Anonymous, 1980, Plan operativo, Región Guayana, Caracas.
Outline: Land reform, Bolívar (State)-Amazonas (Territory), Delta Amacuro (Territory).
<UT Benson Latin American Collection HD 590 G9 P626 1980-81>

Anonymous, 1981, Estadísticas de la Región Guayana [Statistics of the Guayana region]:
<UT Benson Latin American Collection, Bolívar, Delta Amacuro and Guayana Region, Venezuela, HA 1097 G8 E872 1981 No. 2>

Anonymous, date unknown, The tropical environment: Bio-regions of Venezuela and their importance for the study of the regional pathobiology, 69 p.
<www.dtic.dla.mil/stinet JPRS-36334>.

Barse, W. P., 1990, Preceramic occupations in the Orinoco River valley: Science, v. 250, no. 4986, p. 1388-1390.

Briceño, Tarcila, 1993, Comercio por los ríos Orinoco y Apure durante la segunda mitad del siglo XIX [Commerce along the Orinoco and Apure rivers during the second half of the XIX century].
<UT Benson Latin American Collection, HC 237 B7 1993>

Congreso Warao, 1980, Los Warao lo merecen [The Warao are deserving]
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>

COPLANARH, 1975b, Inventario nacional de tierras. Informe de avance del Delta del Orinoco [National inventory of lands. Progress report on the Orinoco delta].
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>

COPLANARH, 1979a, Inventario nacional de tierras. Informe de avance del Delta del Orinoco [National inventory of lands. Progress report on the Orinoco delta]: 180 p.
<UCV-ICT>

- COPLANARH, 1979b, Inventario nacional de tierras, región oriental, Delta del Orinoco y Golfo de Paria [National inventory of lands, eastern region, Orinoco Delta and Gulf of Paria]:MARNR, Serie Informes Científicos, Zona 2/IC/21, Maracay, 229 p.
- COPLANARH, 1979c, Inventario nacional de tierras. Delta del Orinoco-Golfo de Paria [National inventory of lands. Orinoco Delta-Gulf of Paria]: MARNR, Serie informes técnicos.
<UCV-Inst. Zoología Tropical>
- CORDIPLAN and IVEPLAN, 1995, Matriz de compatibilización de los resultados de consulta de los lineamientos generales del IX Plan en el Estado Delta Amacuro, con el documento “Un Proyecto de País”: Documentos del IX Plan de la Nación [Compatibility matrix of the opinion results of the general guidelines of the IX Plan for the Delta Amacuro State, with the Document “A Project for a Country”: Documents of the IX Plan of the Nation].
<Biblioteca de CORDIPLAN, Piso 24, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>
- CORDIPLAN, 1988, Monografía del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro: Síntesis estatal. 1988 (Inversiones, población, servicios sociales, desarrollo económico y social). [Monograph of the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory: State synthesis. 1988. (Investments, population, social services, economic and social development.)]
<Biblioteca de CORDIPLAN, Piso 24, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>
- CORDIPLAN, 1995, Ninth Plan of the Nation, a National Project.
<Biblioteca de CORDIPLAN, Piso 24, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>
- Corona Ch., Vicencio, and Gristeins E., Valdis, 1972, Proyecto Orinoco [Orinoco project]: República de Venezuela, Instituto Nacional de Canalizaciones, Publicaciones I.N.C., Serie Divulgativa DI-8, 21 p.
- Corpoturismo, date unknown, Inventario de recursos turísticos en el Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Inventory of tourism resources in the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory].
<Ecology and Environment (Carpeta Delta), Caracas>
- Corpoturismo, 1972, Diagnóstico de la situación de las estructuras receptoras en Amazonas y Delta Amacuro. [Diagnosis of the situation of the receptive structure in Amazonas and Delta Amacuro].
<Biblioteca de CORDIPLAN, Piso 24, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>

- De León, Rafael A., 1976, El Orinoco aprovechado y recorrido [The Orinoco used and travelled].
<UT Benson Latin American Collection F2331 O7 L455>
- Dost, H., and Pons, L. J., 1970, Informe preliminar sobre el área protegida del caño Manamo [Preliminary report of the protected area of caño Manamo]. (Cited in AYCA, Asesores y Consultores Agropecuarios, S.P., 1976a).
<CVG-TECMIN>
- Escalante, B., date unknown, La intervención del caño Mánamo en el delta del Orinoco y su repercusión en el medio ambiente vista por los deltanos [The intervention of caño Manamo in the Orinoco delta and its environmental repercussions as seen by the delta people], in Monente, J.A., and Vásquez, E. eds., Estudio limnológico y aportes a la etnología del delta del río Orinoco [Limnological study and contributions to the ethnography of the delta of the Orinoco river]: Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, Caracas, Venezuela, p. 201-253.
- Fontana, H., 1993, Sistema deltaico: la tierra de los caminos de agua. Fauna y sitios de interés [Deltaic system: the land of waterways. Fauna and sites of interest].
<Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas>
- FundaDelta, date unknown, Flotas marítimas artesanales. Tucupita. [Artisans maritime fleet. Tucupita.],
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- Gorrochotegui, Abelardo, 1897, Viaje al Amacuro, año de 1896.
<UT Benson Collection LAC-Z, Rare Books, F 2313 G677>
- Heinen, H. D., Oko Warao: Marshland people of the Orinoco Delta.
<Amazon.com>
- Heinen, D., 1987, Los Waraos [The Waraos]
- Hellmund Tello, Arturo, 1945, En el bajo Orinoco [At the lower Orinoco]: Artes Gráficas, Caracas, 255 p.
Contents: Orinoco valley, description and travel; Venezuela, history.
- IVIC, 1993, Informe sobre indígenas del Delta Amacuro. [Report on the indigenous peoples of Delta Amacuro].

- Landaeta, G., 1973, Petróleo verde en Guayana. El Delta del Orinoco, futuro agropecuario de Guayana. [Green petroleum in Guayana. The Orinoco Delta, agricultural future of Guayana].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- MAC, 1963, Estadísticas de T.F. Delta Amacuro [Delta Amacuro F. T. statistics]: Dirección de Planificación Sectorial, Caracas.
<UT Benson Latin American Collection G630.987 V5558ED, 1963>
- MAC and Ramírez, S., 1997, Sistemas agropecuarios de producción en el Delta del Orinoco. Tucupita, Estación Experimental de Guara [Agricultural production systems in the Orinoco Delta. Tucupita, Guara Experimental Station].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- MAC, 1995, Memoria 1995. Aspectos políticos, ejecución y programación de la UEDA Delta Amacuro (Incluye producción para el 1995 de los subsectores agrícolas, vegetal, agroforestal, animal y pesca) [Memoir 1995. Political aspects, execution, and programming of the Delta Amacuro UEDA (Includes 1995 agricultural, vegetable, agroforestry, animal, and fisheries production)].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- MAC, date unknown, Estadísticas: Captura fluvial y marítimas en el Estado Delta Amacuro. Producción nacional artesanal en el Estado Delta Amacuro [Statistics: Fluvial and maritime capture in the Delta Amacuro State. National artisan production in the Delta Amacuro State].
<Dirección de Estadística, Piso 6, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- MAC, 1969, El desarrollo agrícola del Delta [Agricultural Development of the Delta].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- MAC, date unknown, Estadísticas: Captura fluvial y marítimas en el Estado Delta Amacuro. Producción nacional artesanal en el Estado Delta Amacuro [Statistics: Fluvial and maritime capture in the Delta Amacuro State. National artisan production in the Delta Amacuro State].
<Dirección de Estadística, Piso 6, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- MAC, date unknown, Programa de desarrollo rural integrado en proyectos de riego y drenaje años 1982-1991. Proyecto Delta [Integrated rural development program in irrigation and

- drainage projects, years 1982-1991].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- MARNR 1986, Plan estatal de ordenamiento territorial del Estado Monagas [State plan of territorial organization of the Monagas State] scale 1:250,000.
<Ecology and Environment, Map annex, Caracas>
- MARNR and Gobernación del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, 1982, Estudio preliminar de ordenación del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, Parte I: Inventario analítico, Vol. 1: El medio físico y los recursos naturales [Preliminary study of organization of the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory, Part I: Analytical inventory, Vol. 1: The physical environment and natural resources]: MARNR, Maturín, Serie Informes Técnicos Zona 12/IT/174, 146 p.
- MARNR, date unknown, Manejo de pastizales y cebs de ganado en el Delta del Orinoco [Grassland management and livestock feeding in the Orinoco Delta].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Piso 10, Torre Sur, Caracas>
- MARNR and PROA, date unknown, El acondicionamiento del caño Macareo como solución alterna para la navegación fluvial por el río Orinoco [Conditioning of the Macareo river channel as an alternate solution for navigation in the Orinoco river].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- MARNR, 1981, Estudio de ordenación del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro. Informe preliminar [Study of organization of the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory. Preliminary report]: Maturín, 65 p. (cited in MARNR and Gobernación del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, 1982).
- MARNR, 1989a, Plan de ordenación territorial del Estado Delta Amacuro [Plan of territorial organization of the Delta Amacuro state]: Comisión Regional de Ordenación del Territorio.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>
- MARNR, 1989b, Plan estatal de ordenamiento territorial del Estado Sucre [State plan of territorial organization of the Sucre State].
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- MARNR, 1990d, Plan estatal de ordenamiento territorial del Estado Delta Amacuro [State plan of territorial organization of the Delta Amacuro State] Map Annex, scale 1: 500,000.

- Gobernación del Edo. Delta Amacuro.
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- MARNR, date unknown, Decreto Plan Ordenación del Territorio del Estado Delta Amacuro [Plan of Organization of the territory of the Delta Amacuro State].
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- MARNR, date unknown, Programa Subregión Delta [Delta Subregion Program].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Piso 10, Torre Sur, Caracas>
- MARNR, Manejo de pastizales y cebs de ganado en el Delta del Orinoco [Grassland management and livestock feeding in the Orinoco Delta].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Piso 10, Torre Sur, Caracas>
- MARNR/PROA, date unknown, Diagnóstico ambiental para la consolidación económica en el Delta Amacuro, para la gestión del desarrollo del eje Orinoco-Apure [Environmental evaluation for the economic consolidation in Delta Amacuro, for the management of the development along the Orinoco-Apure axis].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- MARNR/PROA, date unknown, Propuesta preliminar para la realización del taller sobre el producto turístico del destino Delta Amacuro [Preliminary proposal for the conduction of a workshop on tourism of the Delta Amacuro destination].
< Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Martín, Padre Elías, 1977, En las bocas del Orinoco: 50 años de los misioneros capuchinos en el Delta Amacuro, 1924-1974 [At the mouths of the Orinoco: 50 years of the Capuchino missions in the Delta Amacuro, 1924-1974]: Vicariato Apostólico del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, 223 p.
<University of Florida FU lac BV2255.E451>
- Mejía, J., 1981, Esquema de ordenación de usos para la zona sur del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro y zona nororiental del Estado Bolívar [Organizational plan of the uses of the southern zone of the Federal Territory Delta Amacuro and the northeast zone of the State of Bolívar].
< Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Michelena y Rojas, Francisco, 1867, Exploración oficial por la primera vez desde el norte de la América del Sur siempre por ríos, entrando por las bocas de Orinoco [Oficial exploration

for the first time from the northern part of South America always along rivers, entering through the mouths of the Orinoco].

<UT Benson Latin American Collection F 2313 LAC-Z Rare Books>

Ministerio de Educación, 1989, Situación actual de los indígenas y la política indigenista en Venezuela [Current situation of the indigenous people and the policies for indigenous people in Venezuela].

< Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>

MINDUR, date unknown, Resumen de instrumentos de planificación y requerimientos de equipamiento e infraestructuras. T.F. Delta Amacuro [Summary of planning instruments and requirements for equipment and infrastructure. Delta Amacuro F. T.].

<Dirección Región Guayana, Piso 47, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>

MINDUR - INAVI, 1993, Expediente de ciudades de los Estados Delta Amacuro y Amazonas (Incluye planos de uso del suelo, geomorfología, redes de servicios, síntesis urbana, sectorización) [Files for cities in Delta Amacuro and Amazonas States (Includes usage plans for soils, geomorphology, service networks, urban synthesis, and districting)].

<Dirección Región Guayana, Piso 47, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>

MINDUR, 1982, Plan de ordenación urbanística y plan local de Tucupita (Diagnóstico) [Plan for urban organization and local plan for Tucupita (Diagnostic)].

<Dirección Región Guayana, Piso 47, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>

MINDUR, 1989, Programas de actuaciones urbanísticas. T.F. Delta Amacuro [Urban action programs. Delta Amacuro Federal Territory].

<Dirección Región Guayana, Piso 47, Torre Oeste, Parque Central, Caracas>

Ministerio de la Familia, 1997, Población en situación de pobreza según necesidades básicas insatisfechas [Population in poverty according to unsatisfied basic necessities].

<Ecology and Environment (Carpeta Delta), Caracas>

Nieves, Fulvia, 1980, La fase banador: investigaciones arqueológicas en el Bajo Orinoco [The banador phase: archeologic investigations in the lower Orinoco].

<UT Benson Latin American Collection F 2319.1 A59 N53>

OCEI, date unknown, Situación geográfica del Estado Monagas [Geographic situation of Monagas State].

<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>

- OCEI, 1990, Censo Estado Monagas [Census, Monagas State].
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- OCEI, 1990, Censo Estado Sucre [Census, Sucre State].
< OCEI, Caracas>
- OCEI, 1990, Censo Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Census, Delta Amacuro Federal Territory].
< OCEI, Caracas>
- OCEI, 1992, Censo indígena de Venezuela. Tomos I y II [Census of indigenous people of Venezuela. Volumes I and II].
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- OCEI, 1995, División político territorial-1995. Documentos y mapas. Estados Delta Amacuro, Monagas y Sucre [Territorial Political Division-1995. Documents and Maps. Delta Amacuro, Monagas, and Sucre States].
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- OCEI and MAC, 1988, V Censo Agrícola. 1988 [V Agricultural Census].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- Olsen, D. A., 1996, Music of the Warao of Venezuela: Song people of the rainforest: University Press of Florida, 444 p.
<UT Benson Latin American Collection ML 3575 V3 O47 1996 LAC-Z Rare Books>
- Peña, A.R., and Vincentelli de Mago, Elba, 1983, La CVG y su enfoque regional [CVG and its regional approach].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Rodríguez, Marín, and Cruz, J., 1981, Historia del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro.
<UT Benson Latin American Collection F 2331 D4 M3 1981>
- Ruddle, Kenneth, Education for traditional food procurement in the Orinoco Delta: University of California Press.
<Amazon.com>
- Salazar-Quijada, Adolfo, 1990, Toponimia del Delta del Orinoco: Universidad Central de Venezuela, Cartografía Nacional, Gobernación T. F. D. A., 267 p.
<UT Benson Latin American Collection F2331 D4 S25 1991>

- Sanoja, M., 1989, Origins of cultivation around the Gulf of Paria, northeastern Venezuela: National Geographic Research, v. 5, p. 446-458.
- Sanoja, Mario, 1979, Las culturas formativas del oriente de Venezuela: la tradición Barrancas del Bajo Orinoco [Formative cultures of eastern Venezuela: the Barrancas tradition of the lower Orinoco].
<UT Benson Latin American Collection F 2319 S3 1979>
- Seninfa & Ministerio de la Familia, 1996, Listado de ONG existentes en el Estado Delta Amacuro [List of NGO's existing in the Delta Amacuro State].
<Ecology and Environment (Carpeta Delta), Caracas>
- Sosa-Rodríguez, and Vega E., J. A., 1967, Informe preliminar del plano regulador de Tucupita [Preliminary report of the development plan of Tucupita]: CVG, División de Recuperación de Tierras y Desarrollo Agroforestal, División de Desarrollo Urbano, Caracas.
Outline: Tucupita (Venezuela), Economic policy. Delta Amacuro (Venezuela), Economic policy
<UT Benson Latin American Collection, G330.9876 SO71I>
- Sullivan, W. M., (compiler), 1988, Dissertations and theses on Venezuelan topics, 1900-1985: Scarecrow Press.
<Amazon.com>
- UDO-LAGOVEN, 1994, Diagnóstico socioeconómico de las comunidades pesqueras ubicadas en el Estado Sucre y costas del Delta del Orinoco. (Sector Puerto Santo-Güiria. 1994). [Socioeconomic diagnostics of the fishing communities located in the State of Sucre and the coasts of the Orinoco Delta. (Puerto Santo-Güiria sector)].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- UDO-LAGOVEN, 1994, Diagnóstico socioeconómico de las comunidades pesqueras ubicadas en el Estado Sucre y costas del Delta del Orinoco. (Sector Carúpano-Araya) [Socioeconomic diagnosis of the fishing communities located in the State of Sucre and the coasts of Orinoco Delta. (Carúpano-Araya Sector)].
<Biblioteca del MAC, Piso 10, Torre Este, Parque Central, Caracas>
- Universidad de Central Venezuela, Caracas, Escuela de Sociología y Antropología, 1956, Los guarao del Delta Amacuro: Informe de una investigación de campo, efectuada con fines pedagógicos, del 9 al 19 de abril de 1954.

<U.T. Benson Latin American Collection, 99 p. >

Contents: Introducción: G.W. Hill.--Etnografía: R. Lizarralde, J. Silverberg y J.A. Silva; Michelena.--Biotipología y medicina social: A.G. de Díaz Ungría, S. Núñez Mier y Terán, y J. Díaz Ungría.--Bibliografía general (p. 97-99)

Subjects: Delta Amacuro; Warrau Indians

Vila, M. A., 1964, Aspectos geográficos del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Geographic aspects of the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory]: Corporación Venezolana de Fomento, Caracas, Monografías económicas estatales, 176 p.

Subjects: Delta Amacuro (Venezuela)--Economic conditions, Description and travel.

<UT Benson Latin American Collection G918.76 V71A>

Von Humboldt, Alexander, 1996, Personal narrative: Penguin, U.S.,310 p.

<Amazon.com>

Wilbert, Johannes, 1975, Warao basketry: Form and function: Los Angeles, U.S.A.

<Amazon.com>

Wilbert, Johannes, 1996, Mindful of famine: religious climatology of the Warao Indians (Religions of the World): Harvard University Center.

<Amazon.com>

Wilbert, Werner, 1980, Infectious diseases and health services in Delta Amacuro, Venezuela: Wien, Fohrenau, 117 p.

< UT Life Science Library RA 643.7 V4 W54 1984 >

Baseline Environmental Conditions, Water Quality, and Environmental Impact Assessments

Anonymous, 1976, Report of the IOC/ FAO/ UNEP international workshop on marine pollution in the Caribbean and adjacent regions: Workshop report, UNESCO, Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission, v. 11, 31 p.

Outline: Oceanography; oil-spills; Orinoco River; pollutants; pollution

<UT Geol GC 123 16 1976>

Anonymous, 1979, Delta del Orinoco: Ecosistema marino-estuarino y posibles impactos ambientales por operaciones petroleras en tierra firme y costa afuera [Orinoco Delta: marine-estuarine ecosystem and possible environmental impacts from petroleum operations on land and offshore].

<INTEVEP>

Anonymous, 1978, Investigación sobre riesgo sísmico Delta del Orinoco: Reporte de avance [Investigation of seismic risk in the Orinoco Delta: Progress report].

<INTEVEP>

Bonilla, J., 1967, Condiciones hidroquímicas del agua y características químicas de los sedimentos del Golfo de Paria [Hydrochemical conditions of the water and chemical characteristics of the sediments of the Gulf of Paria]: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO, v. 16, no. 1-2.

Bonilla, J., 1977, Condiciones hidroquímicas del agua y características químicas de los sedimentos del Golfo de Paria durante la Expedición LS-7302 [Hydrochemical conditions of the water and chemical characteristics of the sediments of the Gulf of Paria during Expedition LS-7302]: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO, v. 16, no. 1-2, p. 99-114.

Bonilla, J., and Lin, A., 1979, Materia orgánica en los sedimentos de los golfos de Paria y Cariaco, Venezuela [Organic matter in sediments of the Gulfs of Paria and Cariaco, Venezuela]: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO, v. 18, no. 1-2, p. 37-52.

Brown, E. T., 1990, The geochemistry of beryllium isotopes; applications in geochronometry: Ph.D. dissertation, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

- Brown, E. T., Edmond, J. M., Raisbeck, G. M., Bourles, D. L., Yiou, F., and Measures, C. I., 1992, Beryllium isotope geochemistry in tropical river basins: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 56, no. 4, p. 1607-1624.
- Callejón, A., Bifano, C., and Ramírez, A., 1985, Estudio de la geoquímica de la contaminación de la cuenca del río Tigre, estados Anzoátegui y Monagas, Venezuela [Study of the geochemistry of the pollution of the Tigre river watershed, Anzoátegui and Monagas states, Venezuela]: *Congreso Geológico Venezolano* 6, v. 3, p. 1481-1529.
- Caura Ingenieros Asociados, 1986, Caño Manamo-Informe preliminar de impacto ambiental [Caño Manamo-Preliminary environmental impact report]: Caracas.
<UCV-IMF>
- Caura Ingenieros Asociados, 1994, Estudio de impacto ambiental del dragado del río Orinoco, tramo Matanzas-Boca Grande [Study of the environmental impact of the dredging of the Orinoco river, Matanzas-Boca Grande sector]: Caracas.
<UCV-IMF>
- CGR Ingeniería, 1997, Estudios ambientales relacionados con las áreas de climatología, hidrología e hidráulica fluvial del bloque Delta Centro (Delta del río Orinoco) [Environmental studies concerning the areas of climatology, hydrology, and fluvial hydraulics of the Delta Centro block (delta of the Orinoco river)]: Consorcio InfraSur-Hidroambiente-Fundindes (USB), rept. prepared for Louisiana Lands.
<Funindes>
- Colodner, Debra, 1991, The marine geochemistry of rhenium, iridium and platinum: Ph. D. dissertation, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Outline: Black Sea; East Mediterranean; Orinoco River basin.
- Colodner, Debra, Sachs, Julián, Ravizza, Gregory, Turekian, K. K., Edmond, John, and Boyle, Edward, 1993, The geochemical cycle of rhenium; a reconnaissance: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 117, no. 1-2, p. 205-221.
- CVG, 1983, Zona controlada del Delta del Río Orinoco. Manejo de aguas y suelos; problemas, experiencias y recomendaciones [Controlled zone of the Orinoco River Delta. Management of water and soils; problems, experiences, and recommendations]: División de Desarrollo Agrícola.
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>

- CVG, 1965, Initial analysis of land reclamation projects in the Orinoco Delta Region: División de Recuperación de Tierras.
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Depetris, P. J., and Paolini, J. E., 1991, Biogeochemical aspects of South American rivers: the Parana and the Orinoco, *in* Degens, E. T., Kempe, Stephan, and Richey, J. E., eds., Biogeochemistry of major world rivers: SCOPE (Chichester), 42, Wiley & Sons, p. 105-125.
- Ecology and Environment, date unknown, Evaluación ambiental del proyecto de prospección sísmica del campo petrolero de Pedernales y tres sectores periféricos (Bloque Guarapiche, Bloque Punta Pescador, Bloque Golfo de Paria Este) [Environmental evaluation of the seismic prospecting project in the Pedernales petroleum field and three peripheral sectors (Guarapiche block, Punta Pescador block, and East Gulf of Paria block)].
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- Ecology and Environment/Lagoven S.A., date unknown, Estudio de impacto ambiental del proyecto oleoducto Caripito-Güiria, Proyecto TAP [Environmental impact study of the Caripito-Güiria oil pipeline project, TAP Project].
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- Edmond, J. M., and Stallard, R. F., 1983, Water chemistry of the Orinoco (abs): Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 64, no. 45, 657 p.
- Edmond, J. M., Palmer, M. R., Measures, C. I., Brown, E. T., and Huh, Y., 1996, Fluvial geochemistry of the eastern slope of the northeastern Andes and its foredeep in the drainage of the Orinoco in Colombia and Venezuela: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 60, no. 16, p. 2949-2976.
- Emeis, K., and Stoffers, P., 1982, Particulate suspended matter in the major world rivers: EDAX analysis, scanning electronmicroscopy and X-ray diffraction study of filters, *in* Degens-Egon-T, ed., Transport of carbon and minerals in major world rivers: Part 1, Proceedings of a workshop, *Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Palaeontologischen Institut der Universitaet Hamburg*, no. 52, p. 529-554.
- ENSR Venezuela, 1998, Estudio de impacto ambiental, Proyecto I, Perforación exploratoria 1998, Bloque Golfo de Paria Este, [Study of environmental impact, Project I, 1998, Exploratory drilling, Gulf of Paria East Block]: presented to the Ministry of the

Environment and Renewable Natural Resources by the Gulf of Paria East Operating Company, variously paginated.

Escandón, María, Seijas, I. F., and López, E. C., 1985, Hidrogeoquímica del río Orinoco (tramo río Arauca-río Caroní) [Hydrogeochemistry of the Orinoco river: Arauca river-Caroní river tract]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 6, no. 3-4, p. 1623-1660.

Fox, L. E., 1993, The chemistry of aquatic phosphate: inorganic processes in rivers, *in* Boers, P. C. M., Cappenberg, T. E., and Van, R. W., eds., International workshop on phosphorous in sediments, Proceedings: Hydrobiologia, v. 253, no. 1-3, p. 1-16.

Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, date unknown, Caracterización de las comunidades vegetales y de la fauna de vertebrados presentes en los ecosistemas acuático y terrestre del sector Delta Occidental [Characterization of the vegetable communities and of the vertebrate fauna present in the aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems of the West Delta sector]: Museo de Historia Natural La Salle, Componente Caracterización Biológica, Convenio FLASA-CVP, Proyecto Warao, 146 p. [proposal].

Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, 1979a, Delta del Orinoco: Ecosistema marino-estuarino y posibles impactos ambientales por operaciones petroleras en tierra firme y costa afuera [Orinoco Delta: marine-estuarine ecosystem and possible environmental impacts from petroleum operations on land and offshore], Vol. III.
<INTEVEP>

Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, 1979b, Delta del Orinoco. Ecosistema marino-estuarino y posibles impactos ambientales por perforaciones de pozos petroleros en la plataforma continental-Anexos [Orinoco Delta. Marine ecosystem and possible environmental impacts of drilling on the continental platform-Appendices].
<INTEVEP> <Geohidra Consultores, C. A., Caracas>

Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, 1994, Estudio ambiental del Caño Pedernales. Descripción del ambiente del Caño Pedernales [Environmental study of the Caño Pedernales. Description of the Caño Pedernales environment].

Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, 1996, date unknown, Caracterización del bloque Punta Pescador. Betos, zooplankton [Characterization of the Punta Pescador block. Benhos, zooplankton].
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>

- Fundación La Salle, 1996, Caracterización de línea base del extremo norte del Caño Manamo y area marina contigua [Baseline characterization of the extreme north of Caño Manamo and adjacent marine areas].
- Geohidra Consultores, C. A., date unknown, Evaluación del crecimiento natural, recuperación y restauración de los manglares de la poligonal Este Bloque Guarapiche [Evaluation of the natural growth, recovery, and restoration of the mangroves in the East polygonal, Guarapiche Block].
- Geohidra Consultores, C. A., date unknown, Evaluación técnico-ambiental para la selección de la ubicación de localización G3 en Isla Venado, Bloque Guarapiche, Delta del Orinoco-Venezuela [Environmental-technical assessment for the selection of the G3 Location on Venado Island, Guarapiche Block, Orinoco Delta, Venezuela].
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- Geohidra Consultores, C. A., 1996, Auditoría de línea base ambiental bloque Punta Pescador, Estado Delta Amacuro [Environmental base line audit Punta Pescador block, Delta Amacuro state]: Proyecto DA96017, Caracas.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>
- Geohidra, Consultores, C. A., 1997b, Estudio de impacto ambiental del Proyecto Uno de perforación exploratoria del Bloque Guarapiche [Environmental impact study of Uno exploration drilling project of the Guarapiche Block].
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- Geohidra Consultores, C. A., 1997c, Estudio de impacto ambiental preliminar bloque Punta Pescador [Preliminary environmental impact study Punta Pescador block].
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>
- Geohidra Consultores, C. A., 1997d, Lineamientos para la línea base ambiental bloque Punta Pescador [Directions for environmental base line, Punta Pescador block].
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>
- Geohidra Consultores, C. A., 1997e, Estudio de impacto ambiental proyecto perforación exploratoria área prioridad Este bloque Punta Pescador-AMOCO [Environmental impact study, exploratory drilling project priority area East Punta Pescador block- AMOCO]: AMOCO rept. 96017-E4, variously paginated.

- Grant, B., Hu Ming-hui, Boyle, E., and Edmond, J., 1982, Comparison of the trace metal chemistry in the Amazon, Orinoco, and Yangtze plumes (abs.): Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 63, no. 3, p. 48.
- Hamilton, S. K., 1994, Aquatic biogeochemistry of the Orinoco River floodplain (Venezuela) and the Pantanal Wetland (Brazil): Ph.D. Dissertation.
- Hamilton, S. K., and Lewis, W. M., date unknown, Stable carbon and nitrogen isotopes in algae and detritus from the Orinoco River floodplain, Venezuela: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 56, no. 12, p. 4237-4246.
- Hidromet Ingenieros Consultores-Entrix, 1997, Estudio de impacto ambiental pozos exploratorios Bloque Paria Oeste, Informe de avance [Study of environmental impact exploratory wells West Paria Block, Progress report]: prepared for CONOCO Venezuela B.V.
- Hirst, D. M., 1962, The geochemistry of modern sediments from the Gulf of Paria: II, The location and distribution of trace elements: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, no. 26, p. 1147-1187.
- IUCN, 1993, Exploración y producción de petróleo y gas en los manglares. Directrices para la protección ambiental [Oil and gas exploration and production in the mangroves. Directions for environmental protection]: E&P Forum, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, 51 p.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>
- Jaffe, Rudolf, Elisme, Theodore, and Cabrera, A. C., 1996, Organic geochemistry of seasonally flooded rain forest soils; molecular composition and early diagenesis of lipid components, in Grimalt, J.O., Simoneit, B. R. T., Parkes, R. J., and Maxwell, J. R., eds., Proceedings of the 17th international meeting on organic geochemistry, Part V, Environmental organic geochemistry and microbial geochemistry: Organic Geochemistry, Pergamon, Oxford, v. 25, no. 1-2, p. 9-17.
- Jaffe, Rudolf, Wolff, G. A., Cabrera, A. C., and Chitty, H. C., 1995, The biogeochemistry of lipids in rivers of the Orinoco basin: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 59, no. 21, p. 4507-4522.

- Kennicutt, M. C. II, Barker, C., Brooks, J. M., de Freitas, D. A., and Zhu, G. H., 1987, Selected organic matter source indicators in the Orinoco, Nile and Changjiang deltas: *Organic Geochemistry*, 11, 1, p. 41-51.
- Khadem, M., Grant, B., Edmond, J. M., and Stallard, R. F., 1984, Geochemistry of the Orinoco in Venezuela: *Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, v. 65, no. 45, 951 p.
- LaBrecque, J. J., Nagata, K., Ishizaki, C., and Ishizaki, K., 1982, Chemical composition of the Orinoco River and some tributaries in the rainy season, *in* Laming, D. J. C., and Gibbs, A. K., eds., *Hidden wealth: mineral exploration techniques in tropical forest areas: Proceedings, Symposium on mineral exploration techniques in tropical forest areas: Geosciences in International Development Report, 7*, Association of Geoscientists for International Development, Asian Institute of Technology, 186 p.
- Lentino, A.R., and Rodner, C., date unknown, *Humedales costeros de Venezuela: situación ambiental* [Coastal wetlands of Venezuela: environmental situation].
<MARNR, Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas>
- Lewis, W. M., Jr., and Saunders, J. F. III, 1990, Chemistry and element transport by the Orinoco main stem and lower tributaries, *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., *El Río Orinoco como ecosistema* [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: *Impresos Rubel, Venezuela*, p. 211-239.
- Lewis, W. M., Jr., and Saunders, J. F. III, 1989, Concentration and transport of dissolved and suspended substances in the Orinoco River: *Biogeochemistry (Dordrecht)*, v. 7, no. 3, p. 203-240.
- Lewis, W. M., Jr., Hamilton, S. K., Jones, S. L., and Runnells, D. D., 1987, Major element chemistry, weathering and element yields for the Caura River drainage, Venezuela: *Biogeochemistry (Dordrecht)*, v. 4, no. 2, p. 159-181.
- Marcano, G., Pérez, G., Néstor, 1990, *Sedimentación del caño Manamo. Sector Boca Grande-El Cierre* [Sedimentation in the Manamo River. Boca Grande-El Cierre Sector]
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- MARNR, date unknown, *Sistemas ambientales Venezolanos, Proyecto Ven/79/001. Región Natural 32 Serranía Imataca-Nuria* [Venezuelan environmental systems, Project Ven/79/001. Natural Region 32. Imataca-Nuria Range].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Piso 10, Torre Sur, Caracas>

- MARNR, 1983b, Sistemas ambientales Venezolanos. Región Natural 28. Macizo Oriental. 1983. Anexo cartográfico [Venezuelan environmental systems. Natural Region 28. Eastern Massif], scale 1:500,000.
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- MARNR, 1983c, Sistemas ambientales Venezolanos. Región Natural 29. Llanos orientales [Venezuelan environmental systems. Natural Region 29. Eastern plains], scale 1:250,000.
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- MARNR, 1983d, Sistemas ambientales Venezolanos. Región Natural 30. Llanuras deltaicas y Delta del Orinoco [Venezuelan environmental systems. Natural Region 30. Delta plains and the Orinoco Delta]: Proyecto VEN/79/001, Serie II: Los recursos naturales renovables y las regiones naturales, Documento 30, Código II-2-29, 371 p. Map annexes scales 1:250,000 and 1:500,000.
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- MARNR and PROA, 1993, Inventario de información a utilizar en el plan de acción ambiental para el manejo integrado de la cuenca hidrográfica del Río Orinoco: I Etapa [Inventory of information to be used in the environmental action plan for integrated management of the Orinoco watershed: Stage I].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Measures, C. I., and Edmond, J. M., 1983, Beryllium in the Orinoco and Amazon basins: Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 64, no. 45, 698 p.
- Menéndez, A., 1978, Presentación del mapa hidrogeológico de Venezuela en escala 1:500.000; aspectos generales de la hidrogeología de Venezuela [Presentation of the hydrogeological map of Venezuela, scale 1:500,000; general aspects of the hydrogeology of Venezuela]: Segundo Congreso Latinoamericano de Geología, Boletín de Geología Publicación Especial, 7, v. V, p. 3349-3350.
- Meyer, R. F., 1991, Marine oil seeps (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 75, no. 3, p. 635.
Outline: Orinoco Belt pollution; Santa Barbara Channel; Sargasso Sea.
- Montes, R. and San José, J. J., 1989, Chemical composition and nutrient loading by precipitation in the Trachypogon savannas of the Orinoco Llanos, Venezuela: Biogeochemistry (Dordrecht), v. 7, no. 3, p. 241-256.

- Moore, W. S., and Todd, J. F., 1993, Radium isotopes in the Orinoco Estuary and eastern Caribbean Sea: *Journal of Geophysical Research, C, Oceans*, v. 98, no. 2, p. 2233-2244.
- Murnane, R. J., and Stallard, R. F., 1990, Germanium and silicon in rivers of the Orinoco drainage basin: *Nature*, v. 344, no. 6268, p. 749-752.
- Nemeth, A., Paolini, J., and Herrera, R., 1982, Carbon transport in the Orinoco River; preliminary results, *in* Degens, E. T., ed., *Transport of carbon and minerals in major world rivers: Part 1, Proceedings of a workshop, Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Palaeontologischen Institut der Universitaet Hamburg*, no. 52, p. 357-364.
- Nicolle, J.L., 1982, Riesgos geológicos y consideraciones geotécnicas del sitio específico Lorán [Geologic risks and geotechnical considerations at the Loran-1 site].
<INTEVEP>
- Nicolle, J.L., 1983, Riesgos geológicos y consideraciones geotécnicas del sitio específico Cocuina-1 [Geologic Risks and Geotechnical Considerations at the Cocuina-1 specific site].
<INTEVEP>
- Octavio, K., Sánchez, J. C., and Sanhueza, E., 1982, Design, installation and operation of a regional air quality network in the Faja Petrolífera del Orinoco, Venezuela, *in* Albaiges, J., ed., *Analytical techniques in environmental chemistry 2, Proceedings of the Second International Congress: Pergamon Press, Oxford*, p. 79-86.
- Palmer, M. R., and Edmond, J. M., 1992, Controls over the strontium isotope composition of river water: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 56, no. 5, p. 2099-2111.
- Paolini, J., and Ittekkot, V., 1990, Particulate organic matter in the Orinoco River; a "pristine" example: *Naturwissenschaften*, v. 77, no. 2, p. 80-81.
<UT Life Science Q3 N7 V.77 1990>
- Paolini, J., Herrera, R., and Nemeth, A., 1983, Hydrochemistry of the Orinoco and Caroní rivers, *in* Degens, E. T., Kempe, Stephan, and Soliman, H. A., eds., *Transport of carbon and minerals in major world rivers: Part 2, Proceedings of a workshop: Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Palaeontologischen Institut der Universitaet Hamburg*, 55, p. 223-236.
- Pierre Veillon, J., 1977, Los bosques del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, Venezuela. Su masa forestal, su crecimiento y su aprovechamiento [Forests of the Federal Territory Delta

Amacuro, Venezuela. Forest mass, growth, and utilization].

<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>

Rodríguez, F. F., and Miranda, C. S., 1977, Aguas de formación de pozos petroleros [Formation waters of petroleum wells]: Acta Científica Venezolana, 28, Suppl. 1, p. 97.

Roca, Luis, and Neda, Justo, 1985, Evaluación del comportamiento elastoplástico en arenas no consolidadas de la Faja Petrolífera del Orinoco (F.P.O.) [Evaluation of elastoplastic behavior in unconsolidated sands from the Faja Petrolifera of Orinoco]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 6, Memoria, no. 6, p. 6194-6228.

Sánchez, J. C., 1990, La calidad de las aguas del Río Orinoco, *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela, p. 241-269.

San José, J. J., and Montes, R., 1992, Rainfall partitioning by a semideciduous forest grove in the savannas of the Orinoco Llanos, Venezuela: Journal of Hydrology, v. 132, no. 1-4, p. 249-262.

Saunders, J. F. III, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., 1989, Transport of major solutes and the relationship between solute concentrations and discharge in the Apure River, Venezuela: Biogeochemistry (Dordrecht), v. 8, no. 2, p. 101-113.

Schumacker, B., 1978. Preliminary seismic risk study of the Orinoco Delta and computer program for seismic risk.
<INTEVEP>

Shiller, A. M., and Boyle, Edward, 1985, Dissolved zinc in rivers: Nature (London), 317, 6032, p. 49-52.
Outline: Orinoco River; Orinoco River basin; pollutants

Shiller, A. M., and Boyle, E. A., 1987, Dissolved vanadium in rivers and estuaries: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 86, no. 2, p. 214-224.
Outline: Amazon, Mississippi, Ohio, Orinoco, pollutants

Stallard, R. F., 1985, River chemistry, geology, geomorphology, and soils in the Amazon and Orinoco Basins, *in* Drever, J. I., ed., The chemistry of weathering: NATO ASI Series, Series C: Mathematical and Physical Sciences 149, D. Reidel Publishing Company, Dordrecht, p. 293-316.

- Swart, P. K., Laydoo, Richard, Roberts, Kim, and Dodge, Richard, 1993, The control of the oxygen isotopic composition and fluorescence in corals from the Island of Tobago; possible influences of the Orinoco (abs.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, no. 25, v. 6, 329 p.
- Tan, F. C., and Edmond, J. M., 1992, Sources and transport of organic carbon in the Orinoco Basin (abs.): International Geological Congress, Abstracts, no. 29, p. 68.
- Thomas, A. J., and Martin, J. M., 1982, Chemical composition of river suspended sediment: Yangtze, Mackenzie, Indus, Orinoco, Parana and French rivers (Seine, Loire, Garonne, Dordogne, Rhone), *in* Degens, E. T., ed., Transport of carbon and minerals in major world rivers: Part 1, Proceedings of a workshop: Mitteilungen aus dem Geologisch-Palaeontologischen Institut der Universitaet Hamburg, no. 52, p. 555-564.
- Vásquez, P., 1996, Aplicación al suelo de desechos de perforación base agua y aceite: Estudios de laboratorio, invernadero y campo [Soil application of water- and oil-based drilling fluid wastes: Laboratory, pilot tests, and field studies].
<INTEVEP>
- Vegas-Vilarrubia, Teresa, Paolini, J., and Herrera, R., 1988, A physico-chemical survey of blackwater rivers from the Orinoco and the Amazon basins in Venezuela: Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie, v.111, no. 4, p. 491-506.
- Yee, H. S., Measures, C. I., and Edmond, J. M., 1987, Selenium in the tributaries of the Orinoco in Venezuela: Nature (London), v. 326, no. 6114, p. 686-689.
- Yegian, M. K., Pérez, L. H., 1984, Failure of an embankment on soft clay, *in* Prakash, Shamsheer, ed., International Conference on Case Histories in Geotechnical Engineering: Surface Water Hydrogeology, Orinoco Basin, v. 2, p. 701-705.
<UT Engineering TA 703.5 1574 1984 V. 2>

Soils

Andreux, F., and Becerra, S. P., Fraccionamiento y caracterización del material húmico en algunos suelos de sabana de la Orinoquia Colombiana [Fractionation and characterization of humic material in some soils of the Colombian Orinoco savanna], *in* Investigaciones especiales en suelos del Centro de Desarrollo Integrado “Las Gaviotas” (Comisaría del Vichada), Colombia, Instituto Geográfico “Agustín Codazzi”, Dirección Agrológica, Publicaciones, v. 11, no. 7, p. 63-85.

AYCA, Asesores y Consultores Agropecuarios, S. P., 1976a, Estudio agrológico preliminar y semidetallado, parte sur de la isla Tucupita, Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Preliminary and semi-detailed agrolological study, southern part of Tucupita island, Delta Amacuro Federal Territory]: CVG, Gerencia de Desarrollo Agrícola, Sub-Gerencia del Programa Delta, 87 p.
<CVG-TECMIN>

AYCA, Asesores y Consultores Agropecuarios, S. P., 1976b, Estudio agrológico semidetallado de la parte protegida de la isla Macareo, Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Semi-detailed agrolological study of the protected part of Macareo island, Delta Amacuro Federal Territory].
<CVG-TECMIN>

AYCA, Asesores y Consultores Agropecuarios, S. P., 1977a, Revisión cartográfica de los suelos de cubetas de la isla Guara, Distrito Sotillo, Estado Monagas [Cartographic review of the basin soils of Guara island, Sotillo District, State of Monagas]: CVG, Gerencia de Desarrollo Agrícola, Sub-Gerencia del Programa Delta, Tucupita, 47 p.

AYCA, Asesores y Consultores Agropecuarios, S. P., 1977b, Revisión cartográfica de la zona sur y reconocimiento de suelos de la zona central de la isla Cocuina [Cartographic review of the southern zone and soils reconnaissance in the central zone of Cocuina island].
<CVG-TECMIN>

Azzouz, A. S., Baligh, M. M., and Ladd, C. C., 1983, Cone penetration and engineering properties of the soft Orinoco clay: Proceedings of the International Conference on the Behavior of Off-Shore Structures, 3, v. 1, p. 161-180.

CVG-TECMIN, C. A., 1991b, Informe de avance NC-20-11 y 12. Suelos, vegetación. Tomo II [Progress report NC-20-11 and 12. Soils, vegetation. Volume II]: Gerencia de Proyectos

- Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, p. 223-621.
- CVG-TECMIN, C. A., 1991d, Informe de avance NC-20-15. Suelos, vegetación. Tomo II [Progress report NC-20-15. Soils, vegetation. Volume II]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, p. 477-1088.
- CVG-TECMIN, C. A., 1991f, Informe de avance NC-20-16. Suelos, vegetación. Tomo II [Progress report NC-20-16. Soils, vegetation. Volume II]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, p. 315-817.
- Danielo, A., 1976b, Vegetation et sols dans le delta de l'Orénoque, [Vegetation and soils in Orinoco Delta]: Annales de Géographie, v. 85, no. 471, p. 555-578.
Outline: French with English summary at the end; vegetation mapping over entire delta and detailed areas
 <UT PCL stacks 910.5 ann72>
- Goosen, D., 1974, Physical instability of soils with low relief, and related phenomena of mass movement, *in* Shikula, N. K., Rozhkov, A. G., and Vasilyev, G. I, eds., Protivoerozionnyye sistemy zemledeliya i okhrana pochv ot erozii [Systems of soil-protecting farming and soil erosion control]: Transactions, Congress of the International Society of Soil Science, v. 10, no. 11, Commission 6, p. 70-79. 1974.
Outline: Colombia; Orinoco plains
- MARNR, 1979a, Inventario nacional de tierras. Region oriental. Delta de Orinoco y Golfo de Paria [National inventory of lands eastern region. Orinoco Delta and Gulf of Paria]: Serie Informes Científicos, Zona 12/1C/21, Maracay, Venezuela, 229 p.
 <Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas> <Geohidra Consultores, C. A.)
- MARNR, 1979b, Mapa de Suelos. Asociaciones de grandes grupos. Delta del Orinoco-Golfo de Paria [Soils Map. Associations of large groups, Orinoco Delta and the Gulf of Paria] Scale 1:250,000.
 <Ecology and Environment> <Geohidra Consultores, C. A., Caracas>
- MARNR date unknown, Levantamiento de unidades de suelos en el Estado Delta Amacuro [Survey of soil units in the Delta Amacuro State]: Dirección de Suelos y Aguas (en

elaboración, Lic. Marisol Salazar).

<Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas>

Mogollón, L. F., and Comerma, J., 1994, Suelos de Venezuela [Soils of Venezuela]: Ed. Ex Libris, C. A., Caracas.

<Geohidra Consultores, C. A., Caracas>

Mogollón, José Luis, and Querales, Eddy, 1995, Interactions between acid solutions and Venezuelan tropical soils: The Science of the Total Environment, v. 164, no. 1, p. 45-56.

Outline: acid-rain; Entisols; Guayana Shield; Inceptisols; Orinoco River; Oxisol

Van Wambeke, Armand, 1992, Soils of the tropics: McGraw Hill, 343 p.

<Amazon.com>

Vásquez, P., 1996, Efectos de ripios base acuosa en suelos ácidos y sulfato-ácidos de la planicie fluvio-marina del Delta Orinoco: Estudios de laboratorio e invernadero [Effects of water-based drilling cuttings on acid sulfate soils in the fluvial-marine plain of the Orinoco Delta: laboratory and field studies].

<INTEVEP>

Biology

- Anonymous, 1969, Exploración pesquera realiza la Fundación La Salle en todo el Oriente [Fishery exploration performed by the La Salle Foundation in all eastern areas].
<Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas>
- Aristeguieta, Leandro, 1969, Consideraciones sobre la flora de los morichales llaneros del norte del Orinoco [Considerations on the morichales flora north of the Orinoco].
<UT Benson Latin American Collection QK 273 A758>
- Beisbal, F., 1993, Estudio de la fauna silvestre y acuática del pantano oriental, Estados Monagas y Sucre [Study of the wild and aquatic fauna of the eastern swamp, Monagas and Sucre State].
<Biblioteca de PROFAUNA., Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas>
- BENTHOS, 1996, Caracterización biológica y química del caño Pedernales y zonas inundables (Edo. Delta Amacuro) [Biological and chemical characterization of caño Pedernales and flooded zones (Delta Amacuro State)].
<ENSR, Caracas>
- Brito, B., and Gil, E., 1994, Zooplankton del estuario de Pedernales [Zooplankton of the Pedernales estuary], in Monente and Buitrago, eds., Estudio ambiental del caño Pedernales: Informe técnico EDIMAR, Fundación La Salle, Caracas.
- Budowski, G., 1952, Los manglares de la costa atlántica de Venezuela [Mangroves of the Venezuelan Atlantic coast]: MAC, Caracas, Serie Forestal 47.
- Cabrera, R., 1987, Problemática de la cacería furtiva de aves canoras y de ornato en la región del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [The problem of canore and ornate birds hunting in the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory region].
<MARNR, Caracas>
- Canales, Héctor, 1983, El aprovechamiento integral de la palma Manaca (*Euterpe oleracea*) en el Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [The integral use of the Manaca palm (*Euterpe oleracea*) in the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory]: MARNR, Zona 12 (cited in Canales, 1985).
- Canales, Héctor, 1985, La cobertura vegetal y el potencial forestal del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro (sector norte del río Orinoco) [Vegetation cover and vegetation potential in the

Delta Amacuro Federal Territory (North of the Orinoco river sector)]: Zona Administrativa, División de Información e Investigación del Ambiente, Sección de Vegetación, Maturín, Serie de Informes Técnicos, Zona 12/IT/270, 131 p.
<Ecology and Environment, and MARNR, Caracas>

Canales, H., and others, 1983, Los manglares del T.F.D.A. Proyecto conservación y manejo de manglares costeros, Venezuela y Trinidad-Tobago [The mangroves of the D.A.F.T. Project Conservation and Management of Coastal Mangroves, Venezuela and Trinidad-Tobago]: MARNR, DGIIA (cited in Canales, 1985).

CAPRODEL, C. A., 1978, Plan dasonómico para el aprovechamiento de la palma Manaca en el Departamento Antonio Díaz, T.F.D.A. [Dasonomic plan for the use of the Manaca palm in the Antonio Díaz Department, D.A.F.T.]: cited in Canales, 1985.

CAPRODEL, 1982, Plan de ordenación y manejo para la palma Manaca en el Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Plan for the organization and handling of the Manaca palm in the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory].
<UCV-Inst. Zoología Tropical>

Cherrie, G.K, 1916, A contribution to the ornithology of the Orinoco region: Brooklyn, New York.
<UT Benson Latin American Collection G598.2987 C424C.>

Colonnello, G., 1995, La vegetatción acuática del delta del río Orinoco (Venezuela). Composicion florística y aspectos ecológicos [The aquatic vegetation of the delta of the Orinoco river (Venezuela). Floral composition and ecological aspects]: Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales La Salle Mem., no. 144.

Colonnello, G., 1996, Aquatic vegetation of the Orinoco river delta (Venezuela), an overview: Hydrobiologia, no. 340, p. 109-113.

Colonnello, G., 1998, Biomass production of *Eichhornia crassipes* and *Paspalum repens* in two contrasting environments of the Orinoco river delta (Venezuela); Verh. Inter. Verein. Limnol., vo. 26, p. 1827-1829.

Colonnello, G., and Medina, E., in press, Vegetation changes induced by dam construction in a tropical estuary: the case of the Manamo river, Orinoco delta (Venezuela).

Colonnello, G., and Sole, M., 1993, Inventario preliminar de plantas acuáticas del delta del río Orinoco, Venezuela [Preliminary inventory of aquatic plants of the delta of the Orinoco

- river, Venezuela]: Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales La Salle Mem., v. 53, no. 139, p. 147-159.
- Colonnello, G., Sole, M.A., and Velásquez, 1993, Inventario preliminar de plantas acuáticas vasculares del delta del río Orinoco, Venezuela [Preliminary inventory of the aquatic vascular plants of the Orinoco river]: Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales La Salle, Mem., v. 53, no. 139.
- Conde, J. E., and Alarcón, C., 1993, Los manglares de Venezuela [The mangroves in Venezuela], *in* Lacerda, L.D., ed., Conservación y aprovechamiento sostenible de bosques del manglar en las regiones América Latina y Africa [Conservation and sustainable use of mangrove forests in the Latin America and Africa regions]: Project ITTO/ISME PD 114/90 (F) Mangrove Ecosystems, Okinawa, Japan.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>
- Consulta Forestal C.A., 1988, Inventario forestal exploratorio sector Wausa. Plan coordinado 1983 [Wausa sector forestry exploration inventory. 1983 coordinated plan]: MARNR y Gobernación del T.F. Delta Amacuro.
<CVG-TECMIN>
- CVG-TECMIN, C. A., 1991b, Informe de avance NC-20-11 y 12. Suelos, vegetación. Tomo II [Progress report NC-20-11 and 12. Soils, vegetation. Volume II]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, p. 223-621.
- CVG-TECMIN, C. A., 1991d, Informe de avance NC-20-15. Suelos, vegetación. Tomo II [Progress report NC-20-15. Soils, vegetation. Volume II]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, p. 477-1088.
- CVG-TECMIN, C. A., 1991f, Informe de avance NC-20-16. Suelos, vegetación. Tomo II [Progress report NC-20-16. Soils, vegetation. Volume II]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, p. 315-817.
- Danielo, A., 1976b, Vegetation et sols dans le delta de l'Orénoque, [Vegetation and soils in Orinoco Delta]: Annales de Géographie, v. 85, no. 471, p. 555-578.
Outline: French with English summary at the end; vegetation mapping over entire delta

and detailed areas

<UT PCL stacks 910.5 ann72>

Delascio Chitty, F., 1985, Aspectos biológicos de Delta del Orinoco [Biological aspects of the Orinoco Delta]: Inst. Nac. de Parques, Dir. Investigaciones Biológicas, Div. Vegetación, Litopar C. A., Caracas, 25 p.
<MARNR, Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas> <ENSR, Caracas>

Drooger, C. W., and Kaaschieter, 1960, Foraminíferos del escudo Orinoco-Trinidad-Paria [Foraminifera of the Orinoco-Trinidad-Paria shelf]: ASOVAC, Acta Científica Venezolana, v. 11, no. 2, p. 65-66.
<UCV-ICT>

Finol-Urdaneta, Herman, 1981, Planificación silvicultural de los bosques ricos en palma manaca (*Euterpe oleracea*) en el delta del río Orinoco [Silviculture planning of forests rich in Manaca palm (*Euterpe oleracea*) in the delta of the Orinoco river]: MARNR, Dirección General Administración del Ambiente, Dirección Mejoramiento y Control, prepared at ULA, Facultad Ciencias Forestales, Inst. Silvicultura, Mérida, Venezuela, 116 p.

Finol-Urdaneta, Herman, 1989, Planificación silvicultural del manejo múltiple de la unidad de manejo forestal de CAPRODEL en el del delta del río Orinoco, T.F.D.A. [Silviculture planning for multiple handling of the CAPRODEL forestry management unit in the delta of the Orinoco river, D.A.F.T.]: Attachment III, Mérida, Venezuela, 89 p.

Fithian, P. A., 1980, Distribution and taxonomy of the Ostracoda of the Paria-Trinidad-Orinoco shelf: Ph.D. dissertation, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 557 p.

Frankl, E.J., 1995, Vegetation map of part of the Orinoco Delta.
<INTEVEP>

Fundación La Salle, 1972, Carta pesquera de Venezuela. Areas del Nororiente y Guayana [Fisheries map of Venezuela. Northeast areas and Guayana].
<Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas>

Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, 1953, Informe preliminar del Delta. Trabajos de campo en ornitología, herpetología, invertebrados, botánica, etnografía y arqueología en el T.F.D.A. [Preliminary report on the Delta. Field work on ornithology, herpethology,

invertebrates, botany, ethnography and archeology in the D.A.F.T.].

<CVG-TECMIN>

Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, 1979b, Delta del Orinoco. Ecosistema marino-estuarino y posibles impactos ambientales por perforaciones de pozos petroleros en la plataforma continental-Anexos [Orinoco Delta. Marine ecosystem and possible environmental impacts of drilling on the continental platform-Appendices].

<INTEVEP> <Geohidra Consultores, C. A., Caracas>

Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, 1996, date unknown, Caracterización del bloque Punta Pescador. Betos, zooplankton [Characterization of the Punta Pescador block. Benhos, zooplankton].

<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>

Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, date unknown, Caracterización de las comunidades vegetales y de la fauna de vertebrados presentes en los ecosistemas acuático y terrestre del sector Delta Occidental [Characterization of the vegetable communities and of the vertebrate fauna present in the aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems of the West Delta sector]: Museo de Historia Natural La Salle, Componente Caracterización Biológica, Convenio FLASA-CVP, Proyecto Warao, 146 p. [proposal].

Geohidra Consultores, C. A., 1997a, Evaluación del crecimiento natural, recuperación y restauración de los manglares de la poligonal Este, bloque Guarapiche [Assessment of natural growth, recovery, and restoration of the mangroves in the East polygonal, Guarapiche block]: Agencia Operadora Guarapiche S.A. (AOGSA), Project DAP-1735-2. <Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>

González, V., 1997, Normas metodológicas en relación a la vegetación en los estudios de línea base de los bloques petroleros presentes en el delta del Orinoco [Methodological guidelines regarding vegetation in base line studies of the petroleum blocks in the Orinoco delta].

<UCV-Inst. Zool. Tropical>

González, H., and Cabrera, M., 1995, Avances del estudio sobre el manatí en el oriente de Venezuela. [Advances in the studies of the manatee in eastern Venezuela].

<MARNR, Caracas>

González, V., 1987, Los morichales de los llanos orientales, un enfoque ecológico [The morichales of the eastern plains, an ecological focus].

- Hernao-M., T., 1978, Plan dasonómico para el aprovechamiento de la palma Manaca (*Euterpe oleracea*) en el Departamento Antonio Díaz, Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Forestry plan for the use of Manaca palm (*Euterpe oleracea*) in the Antonio Diaz Department, Delta Amacuro Federal Territory]: CAPRODEL, Caracas (cited in MARNR and Gobernación del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, 1982).
- Huber, Otto, 1990, Estado actual de los conocimientos sobre la flora y vegetación de la región Guayana, Venezuela, in Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela.
- IMR, 1989, Prospecciones de los recursos pesqueros de las áreas de la plataforma entre Surinam y Colombia [Prospection of fishery resources in the shelf areas between Surinam and Colombia]: Inst. Marine Research, Bergen, Norway, PNUD/FAO/GLO/82/001.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A.>
- Lacerda and others, 1993, Mangrove ecosystems of Latin America and the Caribbean.
- Lemus, A., 1984, Las algas marinas del Golfo de Paria. II *Rodophyta* {Marine algae of the Gulf of Paria. II *Rodophyta*]: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO, v. 18, no. 1-2, p. 17-36.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>
- Lentino, Miguel, and Bruni, A. R., 1994, Humedales costeros de Venezuela, situación ambiental: Sociedad Conservacionista Audubon de Venezuela, Caracas, 188 p.
Outline: data tables comparing biology, population, land uses of various areas of the Venezuelan coast, including Orinoco.
<UT Benson Latin American Collection, QH 87.3 L46, 1994 >
- López, Beatriz, and Pererira, Guido, 1996, Inventario de los crustáceos decápodos de las zonas alta y media del delta del río Orinoco, Venezuela [Inventory of decapoda crustaceans of the upper and middle zones of the delta of the Orinoco river] : Acta Biológica Venezuélica, v. 16, no. 3.
- López, Beatriz, and Pererira, Guido, 1998, Actualización del inventario de crustáceos decápodos del delta del Orinoco [Updated inventory of decapoda crustaceans of the Orinoco delta], in López-Sánchez, José Luis, Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, El Río Orinoco, aprovechamiento sustentable: Primeras Jornadas

Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, p. 76-85.

MARNR, 1991a, Conservación y manejo de los manglares de Venezuela y Trinidad y Tobago. FP-11-05-81-01 (2038). Sector: Delta del Orinoco, Territorio Delta Amacuro [Conservation and management of mangroves of Venezuela and Trinidad and Tobago. FP-11-05-81-01 (2038). Sector: Orinoco Delta, Delta Amacuro Territory: (PT) Serie Infomes Técnicos, DGSIIA/IT/256, Caracas.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>

MARNR, 1991b, Conservación y manejo de los manglares de Venezuela y Trinidad y Tobago. Sector: Golfo de Paria [Conservation and management of the mangroves of Venezuela and Trinidad and Tobago, Gulf of Paria Sector, Sucre State].

MARNR, 1983a, Revista ambiente sobre manglares [Environment magazine on mangroves].

MARNR, 1990c, Conservación y manejo de los manglares de Venezuela y Trinidad Tobago. Sector Río San Juan [Conservation and management of the mangroves of Venezuela and Trinidad Tobago, San Juan River Sector, Monagas State].

MARNR, 1996, Plan de ordenamiento y reglamento de uso de la reserva forestal Guarapiche [Plan to organize and regulate the use of the Guarapiche forest reserve].
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>

MARNR, date unknown, Actualización del las unidades vegetales en el Estado Delta Amacuro (actualmente en elaboración). [Updating of the vegetation units in the Delta Amacuro State (currently under preparation)].
<Edif. Camejo, Piso 2, Caracas>

Muller, J., 1952. Report on a botanical examination of surface samples collected in the Orinoco Delta.
<INTEVEP>

Novoa, D. F., and Ramos, F., 1978, Las pesquerías comerciales del río Orinoco [The commercial fisheries of the Orinoco river]: CVG, División Desarrollo Agrícola, 168 p.
<UT Benson Latin American Collection SH 251 N692>.

Novoa, D. F., 1990, El Río Orinoco y sus pesquerías: Estado actual, perspectivas futuras y las investigaciones necesarias [The Orinoco river and its fisheries: current status, future perspectives and necessary research], in Weibezahn, F. H, Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis,

- W. M., Jr., eds., El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela, p. 387.
- O'Shea, Thomas, 1994, Manatees: Scientific American.
- Pannier, F. and Pannier, R. F., 1989, Manglares de Venezuela [Mangroves of Venezuela]: Cuadernos Lagoven, Caracas, 68 p.
- Pannier, F., 1976, Mangroves impacted by human-induced disturbances: A case study of the Orinoco Delta mangrove ecosystem: Environmental Management, v. 3, p. 205-216.
- Pfefferkorn, H. W., 1986, Fossilien und Paleoökologie [Fossils and paleoecology]: Heidelberger Geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten, 6, p. 385-390.
Outline: biotopes; forests; fossilization; Orinoco River
- Pfefferkorn, H. W., Fuchs, F., Hecht, C., Hofmann, C., Rabold, J., and Wagner, T., 1988, Pflanzentaphonomie im Orinoco-Delta als Modell fuer Prozesse in fossilen Ablagerungsraeumen [Plant taphonomy in the Orinoco Delta as a model for processes of fossil sedimentation areas], in Richter, D. K., ed., Third meeting of German-speaking sedimentologists: Bochumer Geologische und Geotechnische Arbeiten, 29, 148 p.
- Rine, J. M., 1980, Lebensspuren assemblages within a Holocene coastal mud belt, Suriname, South America: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 7, 510 p.
- Robiana, G., 1995, Zonas pesqueras venezolanas. Carta ecológica [Fishing regions of Venezuela. Ecological Map].
<MARNR, Biblioteca de PROFAUNA, Mezzanina, Edif. Camejo, Caracas>
- Rodríguez, Marco A., 1990, Persistence and predictability in fish assemblages of the Orinoco floodplain: Ph.D. dissertation, University of Colorado.
- Sarmiento, Guillermo, 1984, Ecology of neotropical savannas: Harvard University Press, 235 p.
<Amazon.com>
- Scheihing, M. H., and Pfefferkorn, H. W., 1984, The taphonomy of land plants in the Orinoco Delta: a model for the incorporation of plant parts in clastic sediments of Late Carboniferous age of Euramerica: Review of palaeobotany and palynology, v. 41, no. 3-4, p. 205-240.
<UT Geology QE 993 R4 v40-41>

- Terborgh, John, 1992, Diversity and the tropical rainforest: Scientific American Library, W. H Freeman and Co, New York.
- Tipton, V. J., and Handley, C. O., Jr, 1972, Ectoparasites of Venezuela: Brigham Young University Science Bulletin, v. 17, 371 p., Contract Number: DA-49-193-MD-2788.
- Vásquez, E., and Wilbert, W., 1992, The Orinoco: physical, biological and cultural diversity of a major tropical alluvial river, *in* Calow, Peter, and Petts, G. E., eds., The rivers handbook: hydrological and ecological principles: Blackwell Science Publication London, p. 448-471.
<UT Life Science QH541.557 R59 1992, V1, V2>
- Vásquez, E. Sánchez, P., L. E., and Blanco, L., 1990, Estudios hidrobiológicos y piscicultura en algunos cuerpos de agua (ríos, lagunas y embalses) de la cuenca baja del Río Orinoco, *in* Weibezahn, F. H, Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela.

Fluvial Environment

- Alvarez, R.J., Klanke, Arturo, and Volcán B., J.M., 1964, Aforos del río Orinoco realizados por el Departamento de Meteorología e Hidrología de la Escuela de Ingeniería Civil de la Facultad de Ingeniería, Compilación de datos sobre el río Orinoco [Levels of the Orinoco river measured by the Department of Meteorology and Hydrology of the School of Civil Engineering of the Faculty of Engineering, Compilation of data on the Orinoco river]: Universidad Central de Venezuela, Boletín de la Facultad de Ingeniería, no. 8.
- Balloffet, Armando, and Bocco, Miguel, 1969, Modelo matemático en el planteamiento del proyecto del delta del Orinoco [Mathematical model in the presentation of the Orinoco delta project]: Boletín SVIH, no. 14.
<UCV-IMF>
- Becemberg, R., 1988, Aplicación de un modelo matemático en la confluencia del río Caroní con el río Orinoco [Application of a mathematical model for the Caroní river-Orinoco river junction]: UCV, Caracas, Trabajo Especial de Grado (mentioned by Gil and others, 1998).
<IMF-UCV>
- Blancaneaux, P., Pouyllau, M., and Segalen, P., 1978, Les relations geomorphopedologiques de la retombee nord-occidentale du massif guyanais (Venezuela): 2 (super re) partie, Les unites geomorpho-pedologiques [Geomorphologic and pedologic relationships of the northwestern edge of the Guayana Shield, Venezuela: Part 2, Geomorphological-pedological units]: Pedologie, v. 16, no. 3, p. 293-315.
- Carbon, J., and Schubert, C., 1994, Late Cenozoic history of the eastern Llanos of Venezuela; geomorphology and stratigraphy of the Mesa Formation, *in* Iriondo, Martin, ed., Quaternary of South America: Quaternary International, v. 21, p. 91-100.
- Colmenares F., Guillermo, and Mejía B., Abel, 1983, Río Orinoco Basin; an overview, Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 64, no. 45, 657 p.
- Colvee, G. P., Szczerban, D. E., and Talukdar, S. C., 1990, Estudios y consideraciones geológicas sobre la cuenca del Río Caura [Studies and geological comments on the Caura River watershed], *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem], p. 11-53.

- Danielo, A., 1976a, Photointerprétation, sedimentation et géochronologie dans le delta de l'Orenoque: Rev. de Géog. Physique et de Geol. Dynamique, v. 18, no. 5, p. 407-414.
<CVG-TECMIN>
- Edmond, J. M., Palmer, M. R., Measures, C. I., Grant, B., and Stallard, R. F., 1995, The fluvial geochemistry and denudation rate of the Guayana Shield in Venezuela, Colombia, and Brazil: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 59, no. 16, p. 3301-3325.
<UT Geol QE 351 G425>
- Font, J.B., and Font, Roberto, 1998, Método empírico para el pronóstico de corrientes en los caños de marea del delta del Orinoco [Empirical method for the prognosis of currents in tidal channels of the Orinoco delta], in López-Sánchez, José Luis, Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, 1998, El Río Orinoco, Aprovechamiento Sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, p. 380-390.
- Frass, M., and Escandón, F. M., 1989, Caracterización y grado de asociación geoquímica de los sedimentos finos de fondo, aguas y sólidos suspendidos del río Orinoco, en el tramo río Arauca-río Caroní [Characterization and degree of geochemical association of the bottom fine sediments, waters, and suspended solids of the Orinoco river in the Arauca river-Caroní river tract]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 7, v. 2, p. 673-698.
- García-Martínez, R., and Power, Henry, 1998, Simulación de descargas de sedimentos dragados en el río Orinoco mediante un modelo Lagrangiano que garantiza conservación de la masa [Simulation of the disposal of the sediments dredged in the Orinoco river, using a Lagrangian model that guarantees mass conservation], in López-Sánchez, José Luis, Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, 1998, El Río Orinoco, Aprovechamiento Sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, p. 353-365.
- Gil, C. R., López, J. A., and Saavedra, Iván, 1998, Aplicación de un modelo de redes para estudios de distribución de flujo en el río Orinoco [Use of a network model in flow distribution studies in the Orinoco river], in López-Sánchez, José Luis, Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, 1998, El Río Orinoco, Aprovechamiento Sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, p. 403-414.
- Grabert, H., 1978, Orinoco und Amazonas: Eine Betrachtung zum Alter beider Stromsysteme [Orinoco and Amazonas: observation on the age of both drainage systems], in Strauch,

- F., ed., Sonderband herausgegeben anlaesslich der Vollendung des 70, Lebensjahres von Prof. Dr. Martin Schwarzbach: Sonderveroeffentlichungen des Geologischen Instituts der Universitat Koeln., no. 33, p. 179-191.
- Hamilton, S. K., and Lewis, W. M., Jr., 1990, Basin morphology in relation to chemical and ecological characteristics on lakes on the Orinoco River floodplain, Venezuela: *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie*, v. 119, no. 4, p. 393-425.
- Hamilton, S. K., Melack, J. M., Goodchild, M. F., and Lewis, W. M., Jr., 1992, Estimation of the fractal dimension of terrain from lake size distributions, *in* Carling, P. A., and Petts, G. E., eds.: *Lowland floodplain rivers; geomorphological perspectives*, p. 146-163.
Outline: Amazon, Orinoco.
- Jones, S. L., Lewis, W. M., Jr., and Runnells, D. D., 1987, High rate of weathering of Guayana Shield rocks in the Caura River basin, a tropical drainage in Venezuela (abs.): *Geological Society of America*, v. 19, no. 7, 720 p.
- López-Sánchez, José Luis, Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, 1998, *El Río Orinoco, Aprovechamiento Sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco*, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, 414 p.
- Martínez-Monro, R., 1986, Estudio de factibilidad de un puerto de aguas profundas en la margen derecha del río Orinoco, Boca Grande, zona sur del delta del Orinoco [Feasibility study of a deep water harbour on the right margin of the Orinoco river]: CVG, Caracas (cited by Savelli-Ciatteo, 1998).
<Fundación Laboratorio Ncional de Hidráulica>
- McKee, E. D., 1989, Sedimentary structures and textures of Río Orinoco channel sands, Venezuela and Colombia: U. S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper W 2326-B, p. B1-B23.
<Geol TC 801 U2 no. 2326-B>
- Meade, R. H., Nordin, Jr., C. F., Hernández, D. P., Mejía-B., A., and Godoy, J. M., 1983, Sediment and water discharge in río Orinoco, Venezuela and Colombia, *in* Second International Symposium on River Sedimentation Proceedings: Water Resources and Electric Power Press, p. 1134–1144.
- Nordin, Jr., Carl F., and Pérez-Hernández, David, 1989, Sand waves, bars, and wind-blown sands of the Río Orinoco, Venezuela and Colombia: U.S. Geological Survey water-

supply paper 2326-A, prepared in cooperation with the Venezuelan Ministerio del Ambiente y de los Recursos Naturales renovables.

- Nordin, C. F., and McLean, D. G., 1989, Application of Engelund-Hansen sediment transport equation in mathematical models, *in* Ding, Lianzhen (chairperson), ed., Proceedings of the Fourth international symposium on River sedimentation: China Ocean Press, China, p. 611-616.
- Nordin, C. F., Jr., Meade, R. H., and Curtis, C. C., 1983, Data from sediment studies of the Río Orinoco, Venezuela, August 15-25, 1982: Open-File Report, OF 83-0679, U. S. Geological Survey, 29 p.
- Pasada, G. L., and Nordin, C. F., 1993, Total sediment loads of tropical rivers, *in* Shen, H. W., Su, S. T., and Wen, Feng, eds., 1993 national conference on hydraulic engineering: Hydraulic Engineering: Proceedings of the National Conference on Hydraulic Engineering, 1993, p. 258-262.
- Outline: Amazon River; bedload; discharge; Orinoco River; sediments
< UT Engineering TC5 H824 1993 V,1 V.2>
- Perfetti Y., José N., and Herrero Noguerol, J., 1985, Proposición sobre la hidrografía del Río Orinoco y Brazo Casiquiare [Proposition on the hydrography of the Orinoco River and Brazo Casiquiare]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 6, v. 6, p. 4798-4809. Also *in* Geominas, Núcleo de Bolívar, Universidad de Oriente, Ciudad Bolívar, Venezuela, no. 14, p. 25-40.
- Rodríguez Iturbe, Ignacio, and Meade, R. H., 1983, Hydrology of the Amazon and Orinoco rivers (abs.): Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 64, no. 45, p. 657.
- Ruiz, J.C., 1996, Evolución geomorfológica del estuario del Río San Juan e incidencia de los procesos sedimentarios actuales sobre las operaciones navales del puerto de Caripito. Monagas y Sucre [Geomorphological evolution of the estuary of the San Juan River, and the influence of sedimentary processes over the naval operations at the port of Caripito. Monagas and Sucre].
- Stallard, R. F., 1987, Cross-channel mixing and its effect on sedimentation in the Orinoco River: Water Resources Research, v. 23, no. 10, p. 1977-1986.
- Thornes, John, 1969, Black and white waters of Amazona: Geographical Magazine (London), v. 41, no. 5, p. 367-371.

Outline: Contrasting features of the two water types, pH, conductivity, channel morphology, Brazil.

- Tricart, J., 1974a, Apports de ERTS-1 notre connaissance ecogenetique des Llanos de l'Orenoque (Colombie et Venezuela) [Application of ERTS-1 data to the ecogenetic study of the Llanos of Orinoco, Colombia and Venezuela], *in* Plevin, J., ed., European Earth-Resources Satellite experiments: p. 317-324.
- Tricart, J., 1974b, Existence de periodes seches au Quaternaire en Amazonie et dans les regions voisines [The existence of dry periods during the Quaternary in Amazonia and neighboring regions]: *Revue de Geomorphologie Dynamique*, v. 23, no. 4, p. 145-158.
- Tricart, J., 1976, Existencia de médanos Cuaternarios en los Llanos del Orinoco [Quaternary dunes in the Llanos del Orinoco]: *Colombia Geográfica*, v. 5, no. 1, p. 69-79.
- Weibezahn, F. H., 1983, Downstream natural mixing of water from the Orinoco, Atabapo, and Guaviare rivers: *Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, v. 64, no. 45, p. 699.
- Weibezahn, F. H., 1990, Hidroquímica y sólidos suspendidos en el alto y medio Orinoco [Hydrochemistry and suspended solids in the upper and middle Orinoco], *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., *El Río Orinoco como ecosistema* [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: *Impresos Rubel, Venezuela*, p. 151-210.
- Yanes, A. G., and Acevedo, M. F. L., 1982, Tide-driven drainage networks; the case of Guara Island, *in* *Polders of the world, international symposium*, v. 1, International Institute of Land Reclam. and Improv. Wageningen, Netherlands, p. 709-718
- Outline: canals; deltas, fluvial features; geomorphology; irrigation, Orinoco.

Deltaic Sediments and Sedimentation

- Abu-Jaber, N. S., Kimberley, M. M., and Monente, J. A., 1988, Marine dispersal of suspended silt in the Orinoco plume by tree rootlets; was silt dispersal from deltas different before trees appeared on Earth? (abs.): Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 20, no. 4, p. 251.
- Acevedo, M. L., 1983, Información sobre el Delta del Orinoco y otros sistemas deltaicos tropicales [Information on the Orinoco delta and other tropical delta systems]: MARNR-GSPOA, Proyecto Orinoco-Apure, Caracas, 250 p.
<CVG-TECMIN > <Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur Piso 8, Caracas>
- Allison, M. A., 1993, Mechanisms of coastal progradation and muddy strata formation adjacent to the Amazon River: Ph. D. dissertation, SUNY at Stony Brook, 339 p.
- Allison, M. A., Nittrouer, C. A., and Faria, L. E. C., Jr., 1995, Rates and mechanisms of shoreface progradation and retreat downdrift of the Amazon River mouth, *in* Nittrouer, C. A., and Kuehl, S. A., eds., Geological significance of sediment transport and accumulation on the Amazon continental shelf: Marine Geology, v. 125, no. 3-4, p. 373-392.
- Allison, M. A., Nittrouer, C.A., Kineke, G.C., 1993, Seasonal sediment storage on mud flats adjacent to the Amazon River: International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics, no. 125, p. 303-324.
- Barker, Colin, 1981, Organic Geochemistry of the Orinoco Delta, Venezuela: A Study of Recent Sediments and Their Size Fractions: Ph. D. dissertation University of Tulsa, Tulsa, Oklahoma, 170 p.
- Barker, C., 1982, Organic geochemistry and sedimentology of the Orinoco River and Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.
<INTEVEP>
- Bowles, F. A., and Fleischer, P., 1983, Orinoco/Amazon River sediment input to the eastern Caribbean Basin (abs.): Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 64, no. 52, p. 1076.

- Burke, K., Casey, J., and Robertson, P., 1984, Deformation of Orinoco Delta mud diapirs in the South Caribbean strike-slip plate boundary zone (abs.): Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 65, no. 16, p.190.
- Butenko, J., 1978, Características geotécnicas de los sedimentos marinos costafuera Delta del Orinoco [Geotechnical characteristics of the coastal marine sediments of the Orinoco Delta].
<INTEVEP>
- Butenko, J., 1980, The distribution of the Orinoco soft clay.
<INTEVEP>
- Cacchione, D.A., Drake, D.E., Kayen, R.W., Sternburg, R.W., Kineke, G.C., and Tate, G.B., 1995, Measurements in the bottom layer on the Amazon subaqueous delta: International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics, no. 125, p. 235.
- Celis, E., 1996, Especificaciones para la caracterización geotécnica del sitio pruebas piloto de vialidad modular [Specifications for geotechnical characterization of pilot test sites for modular transportation]: Lagoven, S.A.
- Colonnello, G., Sánchez, L., and Vásquez, E., Investigaciones hidrobiológicas en la planicie de inundación del bajo Orinoco, Venezuela [Hydrobiological investigations in the indeterminate floodways of the Lower Orinoco, Venezuela].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre sur, Piso 8, Caracas>
- Ducat, David, and Kuehl, S.A., 1995, Non-steady-state ^{210}Pb flux and the use of $^{228}\text{Ra}/^{226}\text{Ra}$ as a geochronometer of the Amazon continental shelf: International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics, no. 125, p. 329-350.
- Eisma, D., van der Gaast, S. J., Martin, J. M., and Thomas, A. J., 1978, Suspended matter and bottom deposits of the Orinoco Delta: turbidity, mineralogy and elementary composition: Netherlands Journal of Sea Research, v. 12, no. 2, p. 224-249.
- Figueiredo, A.G., Jr., and Nittrouer, C. A., 1995, New insights to high-resolution stratigraphy in the Amazon continental shelf: International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics, no. 125, p. 393-399.
- Freile, Afonso, 1958, El Delta del Orinoco [The Orinoco delta]: G.E.A., Caracas, no. 5, p. 9-34.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas> <UCV-ICT>

- Fuentes, R., and Castillo Paz, F., Friction factors of the Orinoco River, *in* Proceedings, International Association for Hydraulic Research Congress, 19, Vol. 2; p. 131-137.
Outline: bedforms; bedload; deposition; discharge; hydraulics; Orinoco River Venezuela
- Godoy, José, Pérez, M., and Nordin, C. F., 1983, Bed configuration and flow resistance of the Río Orinoco, Venezuela: *Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, v. 64, no. 45, p. 701-702.
Outline: gravel; hydraulics; sedimentary-structures
- Hamilton, S. K., and Lewis, W. M. J., 1990, Physical characteristics of the fringing floodplain of the Orinoco River, Venezuela: *INTERCIENCIA*, v. 15, no. 6, p. 491-500.
- Haught, O. L., 1952, Peat in tropical America: *West Virginia Academy of Sciences, Pr.*, no. 23, p. 105-107.
- Hecht, C., 1988, Subrezente Entwicklung und junge Sedimente des Caño Macareo im Orinoco Delta, Venezuela [Sub-Recent development and young sediments of Caño Macareo in the Orinoco Delta, Venezuela], *in* Richter, D. K., ed., Third meeting of German-speaking sedimentologists, Bochumer Geologische und Geotechnische Arbeiten, no. 29, p. 67-70.
Outline: cores; environment; floodplains; fluvial environment; fluvial features; granulometry; Holocene; intertidal environment; levees; Orinoco Delta; Orinoco River; sinuosity; vegetation
- Johnsson, M. J., 1989, Chemical weathering controls on the composition of modern fluvial sands in tropical weathering environments: Ph. D dissertation, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, USA, 346 p.
Outline: Barro Colorado Island; Brazil; Guyana Shield; Llanos; Macuapanim Island; Orinoco River basin; Panama; Solimoes River
- Johnsson, M. J., Stallard, R. F., and Meade, R. H., 1986, First cycle quartz arenites in the Orinoco River basin, Colombia and Venezuela (abs.): *SEPM Midyear Meeting*, 1986, v. 3, p. 57-58.
- Johnsson, M. J., Stallard, R. F., and Lundberg, Neil, 1991, Controls on the composition of fluvial sands from a tropical weathering environment; sands of the Orinoco River drainage basin, Venezuela and Colombia: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 103, no. 12, p. 1622-1647.

- Johnsson, M. J., Stallard, R. F., and Meade, R. H., 1988, First-cycle quartz arenites in the Orinoco River basin, Venezuela and Colombia: *Journal of Geology*, v. 96, no. 3, p. 263-277.
- Jones, S. L., 1990, Modeling of aqueous equilibria and sediment/water interactions, Orinoco River, Venezuela, *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez, H., and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., *El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]*: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela, p. 121-150.
- Kidwell, A. L., and Hunt, J. M., 1958, Migration of oil in Recent sediments of Pedernales, Venezuela, *in* *Habitat of Oil: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Symposium*, p. 790-817.
- Koehnken, Lois, 1990, The composition of fine-grained weathering products in a large tropical river system, and the transport of metals in fine-grained sediments in a temperate estuary: Ph. D. dissertation Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, USA, 253 p.
Outline: Andes; Barnegat Bay; Colombia Guiana Basin; New Jersey; Orinoco River.
- Koehnken, Lois, and Stallard, R. F., 1988, Distribution of iron in clays and coatings in fine-grained sediments from the Orinoco River basin: *Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, v. 69, no. 44, 1109 p.
- Konta, J., 1988, Differences in mineral maturity of suspended solids of twelve major world rivers, *in* Konta, J., ed., *Conference on Clay Mineralogy and Petrology*, 10: Univerzita Karlova, Prague, p. 71-77.
Outline: Brahmaputra River; Caroni River; Ganges River; Indus River; Mackenzie River; Niger River; Nile River; Orange River; Orinoco River; Padma River; Parana River; Saint Lawrence River;
- Kuenen, Ph H., 1954, Recent deposits and the interpretation of sedimentary rocks (abs.): *Advancement of Science* (1975), (British Association for the Advancement of Science. London, United Kingdom), v. 11, no. 41, p. 65-66.
Outline: Cites results of investigations in the Rhone (France) and Orinoco (Venezuela) river deltas as examples.
- López, J. L., Pérez-Hernández, David, and Saavedra, Iván, 1998, Cambios morfológicos en el río Orinoco a través del tiempo [Morphologic changes in the Orinoco river through time], *in* López-Sánchez, J. L., Saavedra-Cuadra, I.I., and Dubois-Martínez, Mario, eds, 1998, *El Río Orinoco, Aprovechamiento Sustentable: Primeras Jornadas Venezolanas de*

- Investigación sobre el Río Orinoco, Memorias, IMF, Facultad de Ingeniería, UCV, p. 185-201.
- Lorente, M. A., 1990, Textural characteristics of organic matter in several subenvironments of the Orinoco upper delta, *in* Cleef, A. M., Van Geel, B., Hooghiemstra, H., Roeleveld, W., and Wijmstra, T. A., eds., *Palynology, a key to climatic and geographic change, a tribute to Thomas van der Hammen: Geologie en Mijnbouw*, v. 69, no. 3, p. 263-278.
- MARNR, 1983d, *Sistemas ambientales Venezolanos. Región Natural 30. Llanuras deltaicas y Delta del Orinoco* [Venezuelan environmental systems. Natural Region 30. Delta plains and the Orinoco Delta]: Proyecto VEN/79/001, Serie II: Los recursos naturales renovables y las regiones naturales, Documento 30, Código II-2-29, 371 p. Map annexes scales 1:250,000 and 1:500,000.
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- Martin, J. M., Thomas, A., and Perez, Nieto H., 1976, Application des mesures de radioactivite naturelle a l'etude de la dynamique sedimentaire dans le delta de l'Orenoque [Application of natural radioactivity measurements to the study of sedimentary dynamics in the Orinoco Delta]: Transactions of the Caribbean Geological Conference, Queens College Press, Flushing, New York, no. 7, p. 555-565.
- McKee, E. D., 1983, Sand deposits of the Río Orinoco: an analog of the Wescogame Formation: Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, v. 64, no. 45, p. 701.
- Meade, R. H., 1994, Suspended sediments of the modern Amazon and Orinoco rivers, *in* Iriondo, M., ed., *Quaternary of South America: Quaternary International*. 21, Pergamon. Oxford, p. 29-39.
- Meade, R. H., 1996, River-sediment inputs to major deltas, *in* Milliman, J. D., and Haq, B. U., eds., *Sea-level rise and coastal subsidence; causes, consequences, and strategies: Coastal Systems and Continental Margins*, 2, Kluwer Academic Publishers, p. 63-85.
Outline: Amazon, Colorado; deforestation; Ganges; Mississippi, Orinoco; Yangtze River
<UT Geol GC 89 S427 1996>
- Meade, R. H., Weibezahn, F. H., Lewis, W. M., Jr., and Pérez-Hernández, David, 1990, Suspended-sediment budget for the Orinoco River, *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez-Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., *El Río Orinoco como ecosistema* [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela, p. 55-79.

- Meggars, B. J., 1979, Climatic oscillation as a factor in the prehistory of Amazonia: *American Antiquity*, v. 44, p. 252-266.
- Meggars, B. J., 1992, *Prehistoria Sudamerica nuevas perspectivas*: Taraxacum, Washington.
- Nordin, C. F. and Meade, R. H., 1983, Sediments of the Río Orinoco, South America: *Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, v. 64, no. 45, p. 701.
- Nordin, C. F. and Pérez, H. D., 1989, Sand waves, bars, and wind-blown sands of the Río Orinoco, Venezuela and Colombia: U. S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper W 2326-A, p. A1-A74.
Outline: aerial photography; bars; bedding plane irregularities; bedforms; bedload; channels; Colombia; Venezuela; wind transport
 <UT Geol TC801 U2 No. 2326-B>
- Nordin, C. F., Mejía, Abel, and Delgado, Carmen, 1994, Sediment studies of the Orinoco river, Venezuela, *in* Schumm, S. A., and Winkley, B. R., *The variability of large rivers*: ASCE Press, New York, p. 243-265.
- Nota, D. J. G., 1957, Anciennes lignes cotieres du plateau continental de la Guyane occidentale (Amerique du Sud): *Revue de l'Institut Francais du Petrole*, v. 12, no. 4, p. 432-439.
- Nwachukwu, J. I., and Barker, Colin, 1985, Variations in kerogen densities of sediments from the Orinoco Delta, Venezuela: *Chemical Geology*, v. 51, no. 3-4, p. 193-198.
- Paolini, J., 1995, Particulate organic carbon and nitrogen in the Orinoco River (Venezuela), *in* International symposium on Environmental biogeochemistry (ISEB): *Biogeochemistry* (Dordrecht). 29; 1, (Nijhoff/Junk. Dordrecht), p. 59-70.
- Pfefferkorn, H. W., and Scheihing, M. H., 1984, The Orinoco Delta, a model for incorporation of plant parts in clastic sediments of Pennsylvanian age of North America (abs.): *Geological Society of America*, v. 16, no. 3, p. 186.
- Pfefferkorn, H. W., and Wagner, Thomas, 1995, Coastal transgression over peat environments in a generally progradational setting (Orinoco Delta, Venezuela): *Abstracts with Programs, Geological Society of America*, v. 27, no. 6, p. 31.
- Posada, G. L., 1995, Transport of sands in deep rivers: Ph. D. dissertation, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado, 158 p.
Outline: Amazon Mississippi, Orinoco-River

- Posada, G. L., and Nordin, C. F., 1992, Total and unmeasured sediment loads of some tropical rivers: *Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, 73, 14, Suppl., 137 p.
- Priazzoli, P. A., 1991, *World atlas of Holocene sea-level changes*: Elsevier, Amsterdam, 300 p.
- Prieto Cedraro, Rodulfo, 1987, *Seismic stratigraphy and depositional systems of the Orinoco Platform area, northeastern Venezuela*: Ph. D. dissertation, University of Texas, Austin, Texas, 144 p.
- Rabold, J. M., Pfefferkorn, H. W., and Wnuk, Christopher, 1992, Sub-fossil standing forest in an exhumed flood plain of the Orinoco River (abs.): *International Geological Congress*, no. 29, p. 356.
- Stallard, R. F., Koehnken, Lois, and Johnsson, M. J., 1991, Weathering processes and the composition of inorganic material transported through the Orinoco River system, Venezuela and Colombia, *in* Pavich, M. J., ed., *Weathering and soils: Geoderma*, v. 51, no. 1-4, p. 133-165. Also *in* Weibezahn, F. H., Alvarez, Haymara, and Lewis, W. M., Jr., eds., 1990, *El Río Orinoco como ecosistema [The Orinoco River as an ecosystem]*: Impresos Rubel, Venezuela, p. 81-119.
- Stanley, D. J., and Warne, A. G., 1994, Worldwide initiation of Holocene marine deltas by deceleration of sea-level rise: *Science*, v. 265, p. 288-232.
- Stanley, D. J., and Warne, A. G., 1997, Holocene sea-level change and early human utilization of deltas: *GSA Today*, v. 7, no. 12, p. 1-7.
- Tricart, J. L. F., and Alfonsi, P. P., 1981, Actions eoliennes recentes aux abords du delta de l'Orenoque [Recent eolian processes on the margin of the Orinoco Delta]: *Bulletin de l'Association de Geographes Francais*, v. 58, no. 475-476, p. 75-82.
- Van Andel, T. H., 1967, The Orinoco Delta: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 37, no. 2, p. 297-310.
<UT Geol QE420 J69 v.37>
- Van der Voorde, P. K. J., 1962, Soil contitions of the Isla Macareo, Orinoco Delta, Venezuela: *Boor en Spade Meded: Stichting Bordemkartering*, v. 12, p. 6-24.
- Vásquez, E., date unknown, *Morfometría de un conjunto de lagunas de inundación del bajo Orinoco [Morphometry of a group of flood lagoons in the lower Orinoco]*.
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>

Walker, T. R., 1974, Formation of red beds in moist tropical climates: A hypothesis: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 85, no. 4, p. 633-638.

Outline: Based on studies in Puerto Rico and the Orinoco Basin; diagenetic origin, intrastratal solution; lack of humid-arid climatic indicators.

Yemel-yanov, Ye M., and Kharin, G. S., Osadkoobrazovaniye v Gvianskoy i Severo-Amerikanskoy kotlovinakh v svyazi s tverdymi wynosami Amazonki i Orinoko [Sedimentation in the Guyana and North American basins in relation to the transport of solids by the Amazon and Orinoco rivers]: Litologiya i Poleznyye Iskopayemye (Akademiya Nauk SSSR), no. 2, p. 22-35.

Yentsch, C. S., and El Baz, Farouk, 1979, Estimate of total reflectance from the Orinoco River outflow, *in* El Baz, Farouk, and Warner, D. M., eds., Apollo-Soyuz Test Project, summary science report: Volume II, Earth observations and photography NASA Special Publication, SP-412, p. 499-504.

Marine Shelf and Prodelta

Belderson, R. H., Kenyon, N. H., Stride, A. H., and Pelton, C. D., 1984, A "braided" distributary system on the Orinoco deep-sea fan: *Marine Geology*, v. 56, no. 1-4, p. 195-206.

Outline: acoustical survey, Gloria; side-scanning methods; sonar methods

Bidigare, R. R., Ondrusek, M. E., and Brooks, J. M., 1993, Influence of the Orinoco River outflow on distributions of algal pigments in the Caribbean Sea: *Journal of Geophysical Research, C, Oceans*, v. 98, no. 2, p. 2259-2269.

Blough, N. V., Zafiriou, O. C., and Bonilla, J., 1993, Optical absorption spectra of waters from the Orinoco river outflow: Terrestrial input of colored organic matter to the Caribbean: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 98, no. 2, p. 2271- 2278.

Bonilla, Jaime, Senior, William, Bugden, John, Zafirious, Oliver, and Jones, Ronald, date unknown, Seasonal distribution of nutrients and primary productivity on the eastern continental shelf of Venezuela as influenced by the Orinoco river: Technical report, Contract Number N00014-85-C-0001, N00014-87-K-0007, 12 p.
<www.dtic.dla.mil/stinet Source Code: 381000 >

Bonilla-Ruiz, Jaime, Poyer Márquez, Yoseny, and Gamboa, Benito R., 1985, Características químicas en núcleos de sedimentos de la región nororiental y río Orinoco, Venezuela [Chemical characteristics in cores of sediments from the northeastern region and Orinoco river, Venezuela]: *Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO*, v. 24, no. 1-2, p. 43-61.

Butenko, J., 1978, Estudios Geotécnicos costafuera Delta del Orinoco: Informe de avance [Geotechnical studies in the Offshore of the Orinoco Delta: Progress report].
<INTEVEP>

Butenko, J., and Barbot, J. P., 1979, Geological hazards related to offshore drilling and construction in the Orinoco River delta of Venezuela: *Proceedings, Offshore Technology Conference*, 11, v. 1, p. 323-329.

Butenko, Jorge, and Barbot, J. P., 1980, Geologic hazards related to offshore drilling and construction in the Orinoco River delta of Venezuela: *Journal of Petroleum Technology*, v. 32, no. 5, p. 764-770.
<UT Geology Library TN860 J68 v. 23 no. 5>

- Butenko, Jorge, and Barbot, J. P., 1984, Características geotécnicas de los sedimentos marinos costafuera delta del Orinoco [Geotechnical characteristics of the marine sediments offshore the Orinoco delta]: Transactions of the Latin American Geological Conference, no. 4, p. 144-154.
- Butenko, Jorge, Barbot, J. P., and Daza, Jorge, 1981, Singularidades geológicas exploradas con el minisubmarino "Calypso" en Venezuela [Geologic oddities explored with the "Calypso" mini-submarine in Venezuela]: Revista Técnica INTEVEP, v. 1, no. 1, p. 27-35.
- Drooger, C. W., and Kaasschieter, J. P. H., 1958, Foraminifera of the Orinoco-Trinidad-Paria shelf: Reports of the Orinoco shelf expedition, v. IV: Kon. Ned. Akad. Wet., Verh., ser. 1, v. 22, 108 p.
- Faas, R. W., 1985, Time and density-dependent properties of fluid mud suspensions, NE Brazilian continental shelf, in Gorsline, D. S. (convener): Origins, transport, and deposition of fine-grained sediments, 1984 SEPM research conference, Part 1: Geo-Marine Letters, v. 4, no. 3-4, p. 147-152.
- Fanning, K. A., and Pilson, M. E. Q., 1973, The lack of inorganic removal of dissolved silica during river-ocean mixing: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 37, no. 11, p. 2405-2415.
Outline: Studies on the Orinoco, Savannah and Mississippi.
- Faugeres, J. C., Gonthier, Eliane, Griboulard, Roger, and Masse, Laurent, 1993, Quaternary sandy deposits and canyons on the Venezuelan margin and South Barbados accretionary prism: Marine Geology, v. 110, no. 1-2, p. 115-142.
- Febres, G., 1981, Recent developments in oil related oceanographic research in Venezuela.
<INTEVEP>
- FUNVISIS, 1994, Mapa neotectónico de Venezuela [Neotectonic map of Venezuela].
<ENSR, Caracas>
- Gade, H., 1961, Observaciones oceanográficas en el sureste del Mar Caribe y Océano Atlántico, con referencia especial a la influencia del río Orinoco [Oceanographic observations in the southeastern Caribbean Sea and Atlantic Ocean with special reference to the influence of the Orinoco river]: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO, v. 2, no. 1, p. 287-342.

Herrera, L. E., and Masciangioli, 1984, Características de las corrientes frente al delta del Orinoco, sector occidental del océano Atlántico [Characteristics of the currents offshore the Orinoco delta, western sector of the Atlantic ocean]: Revista Técnica INTEVEP, v. 4, no. 2, p. 133-144.

INTEVEP, 1977a, Contract and technical specifications for shallow geophysical and bathymetric surveys, Orinoco Delta, offshore Venezuela.
<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1977b, Levantamientos geofísicos superficiales y batimétricos, área del Delta del Orinoco: Especificaciones generales [Shallow geophysical and bathymetric surveys, Orinoco Delta Area: General specifications].
<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1978a, Evaluación de las condiciones oceanográficas y meteorológicas del Delta del Orinoco en base a datos históricos [Evaluation of the oceanographic and meteorologic conditions of the Orinoco Delta using historical data].
<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1978b, Investigaciones oceanográficas y meteorológicas Delta del Orinoco: Reporte de avance [Oceanographic and meteorologic investigations of the Orinoco Delta: Progress report].
<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1978b, Levantamientos geofísicos superficiales y batimétricos, área del Delta del Orinoco: Especificaciones generales [Shallow geophysical and bathymetric surveys, Orinoco Delta area: General specifications].
<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979, Shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions Guayo detail survey area, offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.
<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979a, Geophysical shallow profiling and bathymetric surveys of the Orinoco Delta area.
<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979b, Geophysical shallow profiling and bathymetry of the Orinoco Delta area:
General specifications.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979c, Shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions Barima detail survey area,
offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979d, Shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions Buchon detail survey area,
offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979e, Shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions in a detail survey area offshore
Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979f, Shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions Mariusa detail survey area,
offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979g, Shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions Picúa detail survey area,
offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1979h, Shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions Guayo detail survey area,
offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1984, Zonificación geotécnica del la plataforma continental de Venezuela
[Geotechnical zoning of the continental platform of Venezuela].

<INTEVEP>

Koldewijn, B. W., 1958a, Guiana shelf region. Marine geology, sedimentation, South America:
Sediments of the Paria-Trinidad shelf: Amsterdam University, Fys. Geog. Lab., Pub. 1,
109 p.

<UT Geol 551.463 Or16r v. 3>

Koldewijn, B. W., 1958b, Sediments of the Paria-Trinidad shelf. Reports of the Orinoco shelf
expedition, v. III: Ph. D. dissertation, Amsterdam University, 109 p.

<UT Geol 551.463 Or16r v. 3>

- López, J.L., 1986, Caño Manamo-Traslación de las ondas de marea-Modelo matemático [Caño Manamo-Translation of the tidal waves-Mathematical model]: Caracas.
<UCV-IMF>
- Mahmood, A., Ehlers, C. J., Butenko, J., and Randall, R. G., 1980, Seafloor sediments in Orinoco Delta, Venezuela: Proceedings, Offshore Technology Conference, 12, Vol. 2, p. 327-332.
- McClelland Engineers, 1978. Interpretation and assessment of seafloor and shallow subbottom conditions: Güarao detail survey area offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.
<INTEVEP>
- Milliman, J. D., Butenko, Jorge, and Barbot, J. P., 1980, Holocene sediments from the Orinoco River on the Paria shelf, northern Venezuela: International Geological Congress, Abstracts, 26, v. 2, p. 518.
<UT Life Science GC1 J6 ,v.40, no. 33>
- Milliman, J. D., Butenko, Jorge, Barbot, J. P., and Hedberg, Jan, 1982, Depositional patterns of modern Orinoco/ Amazon muds on the northern Venezuelan shelf: Journal of Marine Research, v. 40, no. 3, p. 643-657.
- Miro, Manuel, 1966, Distribución del carbonato cálcico en los sedimentos marinos del oriente Venezolano [Distribution of calcium carbonate in marine sediments of eastern Venezuela]: Acta Geológica Hispánica, Instituto Nacional de Geología, Barcelona, Spain, v. 1, no. 3, p. 22-23.
- Moffett, J. W., and Zafiriou, O. C., 1993, The photochemical decomposition of hydrogen peroxide in surface waters of the eastern Caribbean and Orinoco River: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 98, no. C2, p. 2307- 2313.
- Morelock, Jack, 1972, Guayana-Orinoco continental shelf sediments: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico de la Universidad de Oriente, v. 11, no. 1, p. 57-61.
- Nota, Dirk, and Johannes, Gregorius, 1958, Sedimentation auf dem West-Guyana Schelf: Geologische Rundschau, v. 47, no. 1, p. 167-177.
- Nota, Dirk, and Johannes, Gregorius, 1958, Sediments of the western Guiana shelf: Ph. D. dissertation, Utrecht University, v. 2 Med., Landbouwhogeschool 58 (2) Wanegingen.
<UT Geol 551.463 Or16 v. 2>

- Nwachukwu, J. I., 1981, Organic geochemistry of the Orinoco Delta, Venezuela: a study of Recent sediments and their size fractions: Ph. D. dissertation, University of Tulsa, Tulsa, Oklahoma, USA, 275 p.
Contents: Twenty five samples from prodelta
- Nwachukwu, J. I., and Barker, Colin, 1985, Organic matter: size fraction relationships for Recent sediments from the Orinoco Delta, Venezuela: *Marine and Petroleum Geology*, v. 2, no. 3, p. 202-209.
- Odin, G. S., Debenay, J. P., and Masse, J. P., 1988, The verdine facies deposits identified in 1988, *in* Odin, G. S., ed., Green marine clays: oolitic ironstone facies, verdine facies, glaucony facies and celadonite-bearing facies: a comparative study: *Developments in Sedimentology*, no. 45, p. 131-158.
- Paternó Noguera, J., 1978, Report on costs. Oceanographic project in the Orinoco Delta area. <INTEVEP>
- Porrenga, D. H., 1967, Clay mineralogy and geochemistry of Recent marine sediments in tropical areas, as exemplified by the Niger delta, the Orinoco shelf and the shelf off Sarawak: Amsterdam University, Fys.-Geogr. Lab., Publication, 9, 143 p.
Outline: Detrital and authigenic clay minerals, depositional environment, role of differential flocculation-sedimentation in kaolinite-montmorillonite distribution, influence of marine environment on chemical-mineralogical composition of detrital clays, boron content.
- Porrenga, D. H., 1975, Clay mineralogy and geochemistry of recent marine sediments in tropical areas, *in* Walker, C. T., ed., Geochemistry of Boron, in *Benchmark papers in Geology*, v. 23: Dowden, Hutchinson, and Ross, p. 283-306.
- Rivero, P. M., 1968, Petrographic study of sea bottom samples from off the northeastern Venezuelan coast: Asociación Venezolana de Geología, Minería y Petróleo, *Boletín Informativo*, v. 11, no. 6, p. 157-170.
Outline: Clay minerals, provenance, comparison with Orinoco and Apure fluvium.
- Streeter, S., 1965, Foraminiferal distributions on the Orinoco Trinidad-Paria shelf: a restudy using vector analysis: Special Paper, Geological Society of America, no. 82, 200 p.

- Van Andel, Tj. H., and Sachs, P. L., date unknown, Sedimentation in the Gulf of Paria during the Holocene transgression: a subsurface acoustic refraction study: *Journal of Marine Research*, v. 22, p. 30-50.
- Van Andel, Tj. H., 1955, Recent sedimentation on the Orinoco shelf (abs.): *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 25, no. 2, p. 140.
<UT Geology QE420 J69 V 25>
- Van Andel, Tj. H., and Postma, H., 1954, Recent sediments of the Gulf of Paria. Reports of the Orinoco shelf expedition, v. I: *Kon. Ned. Akad. Wet., Verh.*, v. 20, no. 5, p. 1-245.
<UT Geology 551.463 Or16r v.1>
- van der Zwaan, G. J., and Jorissen, F. J., 1991, Biofacial patterns in river-induced shelf anoxia, Tyson, R. V., and Pearson, T. H., eds., *Modern and ancient continental shelf anoxia: Geological Society Special Publications*, no. 58, p. 65-82.
Outline: Adriatic Sea; East Mediterranean; Essequibo River; Guyana; Lesser Antilles; Mississippi River; Orinoco River; Orinoco-Paria Shelf
- Wells, J. T., and Coleman, J. M., 1976, Solitary waves, sediment transport, and large-scale mudbanks along the northeastern coast of South America: *Eos Transactions, American Geophysical Union*, v. 57, no. 12, p. 937-938.
- Zakharov, L. A., 1974, Bottom sediments of the South American shelf between the Amazon and Orinoco rivers: *Oceanology*, v. 14, no. 1, p. 93-101.
- Zakharov, L. A., 1975, Osobennosti sovremennogo osadkoobrazovaniya na shel'fe Yuzhnoy Ameriki mezhdue ust'yami Amazonki i Orinoko [Modern sedimentary features on the shelf of South America between the mouths of the Amazon and Orinoco rivers], *in* Nevesskiy, Ye, N., ed.: *Problemy geologii shel'fa*, p. 187-191.
- Zika, R. G., Milne, P. J., and Zafiriou, O. C., 1993, Photochemical studies of the eastern Caribbean: An introductory overview: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 98, no. C2, p. 2223- 2232.

Climatology and Oceanography

Avila, R.G., Herrera, L.E., Febres, G.A., and Tonda, Henri, 1980, Régimen de mareas en las aguas costeras de Venezuela, en especial en la región del Delta del Orinoco [Tidal regime in the coastal waters of Venezuela, especially in the Delta del Orinoco region]: PDVSA-INTEVEP rept. INT-0293,80, 83 p.

CVG-TECMIN, C. A., 1991e, Informe de avance NC-20-16. Clima, geología, geomorfología. Tomo I [Progress report NC-20-16. Climate, geology, geomorphology. Volume I]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, 313 p.

Herrera, L. E., Febres, G. A., and Avila, R. G., 1981, Las mareas en aguas Venezolanas y su amplificación en la región del Delta del Orinoco [Tides in Venezuelan waters and their amplification in the region of the Orinoco Delta]: Acta Científica Venezolana, no. 32, p. 299-306.

Herrera, L. E., Febres, G. A., Octavio, K., and Avila, R. G., 1979, Investigaciones oceanográficas y meteorológicas de INTEVEP en la región del Delta del Orinoco [Oceanographic and meteorologic investigations of INTEVEP in the Orinoco Delta region]: Zumaque, no. 33-34, p. 25-32.
<Biblioteca de PROA, Torre Sur, Piso 8, Caracas>

Herrera, L. E., and Febres, G. A., 1979, Aspectos meteorológicos importantes en la región Delta del Orinoco dentro del marco de la meteorología caribeña y atlántica [Important meteorological aspects in the Orinoco Delta region in the framework of the Caribbean and Atlantic meteorology]: Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico, UDO, v. 15, no. 1, p. 83-96.

Incostas Consultores, 1981, Estudio de corrientes y sedimentación en la barra de Pedernales [Study of currents and sedimentation in the Pedernales bar]: Caracas.
<UCV-IMF>

Incostas Consultores, 1995, Estudios complementarios hidrográficos, de navegación y dragado en caño Manamo y sus afluentes [Complementary hydrographic, navigation, and dredging studies in caño Manamo y its affluents]: Lagoven, S.A. (mentioned in Font and Font, 1998).
<Dept. Hidráulica, Facultad de Ingenier'a, UCV >

INTEVEP, 1978a, Evaluación de las condiciones oceanográficas y meteorológicas del Delta del Orinoco en base a datos históricos [Evaluation of the oceanographic and meteorologic conditions of the Orinoco Delta using historical data].

<INTEVEP>

INTEVEP, 1996, Condiciones meteorológicas y oceanográficas en estaciones seleccionadas del Delta del Orinoco y Golfo de Paria [Meteorological and oceanographic conditions at selected stations of the Orinoco Delta and Gulf of Paria].

Marion, A., 1984, Caracterización de los vientos en el área costa afuera del Delta del Orinoco [Characterization of winds in the offshore area of the Orinoco Delta].

<INTEVEP>

MARNR, 1980, Registros de temperatura, precipitación, evaporación y lluvias extremas en condiciones medias anuales de los estados orientales y del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Records of temperature, precipitation, evaporation, and extreme rain in average annual conditions in the eastern states and the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory]: DGSIIA. Dirección Cartografía Nacional, Oficina del Centro de Información, Caracas (cited in MARNR, 1983d).

MARNR, 1988, Estudio agroclimatológico del Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro [Agricultural-climatological study of the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory].

<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>

MARNR, 1990a, Mediciones hidrométricas del río Orinoco, sectores La Urbana, San Félix, Barrancas, y Guasina, septiembre de 1989 [Hydrometric measurements of the Orinoco river, La Urbana, San Félix, Barrancas, and Guasina sectors, September 1989].

<UCV-IMF>

MARNR, 1990b, Mediciones hidrométricas del río Orinoco, sectores La Urbana, San Félix, Barrancas, y Guasina, noviembre de 1989 [Hydrometric measurements of the Orinoco river, La Urbana, San Félix, Barrancas, and Guasina sectors, November 1989].

<UCV-IMF>

Masciangioli, P., 1985, Régimen de corrientes en la región costa afuera del Delta del Orinoco [Currents regime in the offshore area of the Orinoco Delta].

<INTEVEP>

Sifontes, Ernesto, 1923, Páginas sobre meteorología tropical (región de Ciudad Bolívar, Guayana, Venezuela, S.A., zona al sur del río Orinoco) año 1920 [Pages on tropical meteorology (Ciudad Bolívar, Guayana, Venezuela, S.A . region, zone south of the Orinoco river) year 1920]: Tipografía La Empresa, Ciudad Bolívar, 121 p.

Maps

- Acosta, G., Bueno, E., Menéndez, A., Seijas, F., and Telisman, V., 1978, Texto explicativo del mapa hidrogeológico de Venezuela, escala 1:500.000. Hoja Ciudad Bolívar (NC-20-III) [Explanatory text of the hydrogeological map of Venezuela, scale 1:500,000. Ciudad Bolívar sheet (NC-20-III)]: Cong. Geológico Latinoamericano 2, v. 5, p. 3403-3420.
- Anonymous, 1959, Mapa batimétrico de la República de Venezuela: 1:2,000,000
<UT Geol G5281/C2 1959, v 4.
Outline: Soundings, not contoured in the prodelta.
- Bucher, W. H., compiler, 1950, Geologic-tectonic map of the United States of Venezuela: Geological Society of America, 4 sheets, 1:1,000,000.
<UT Geol G 5281/C5/1950/B9>
Outline: Base map furnished by the Shell Co, 1945. Shows inferred structure beneath Orinoco oil belt.
- COPLANARH, 1975a, Leyenda geomorfológica detallada del Delta del Orinoco (en revisión, no publicada) [Detailed geomorphologic legend of the Orinoco delta (in review, unpublished)].
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>
- Cox, D.P., Gray, Floyd, Acosta, Juan, Stewart, J.H., Arespón, Jesús, Brooks, W. E., Franco, Luis, Salazar, Edixon, López, Yolanda, 1993, Geologic map of the Guri and southern part of the Tucupita 2 degrees x 3 degrees quadrangles, Bolívar State, Venezuela: USGS miscellaneous field studies map MF-2242, scale 1:500,000 (prepared with CVG-TECMIN participation).
- CVG, 1975, Mapa geomorfológico, Dpto. Antonio Díaz y T.F.D. Amacuro [Geomorphologic map, Antonio Díaz District and D. Amacuro Federal Territory]: Subgerencia de Estudios Geológicos, Dpto. Geomorfología y Cartografía, Caracas.
- LaForest, Raul (compiler), 1955, Mapa Geológico de la República de Venezuela: 4 sheets, 1:1,000,000.
<UT Geol G/5281/C5/1955>
- Martin, Robert, 1996, Georeferencing of satellite imagery (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 80, no. 8, p. 1313.

- Mente, A., Frota, Mont, Alverne, A. A., Godoy, V. E., daFranca, Ribeiro, and dos Anjos, N., 1989, Hydrogeological map of South America at scale 1:5,000,000, *in* Memoirs of the International symposium on Hydrogeological maps as tools for economic and social development: International Association of Hydrogeologists, Hanover, p. 337-348.
- MARNR, 1987, Atlas de navegación, Río Orinoco [Navigation atlas, Orinoco river]: Dirección General Sectorial de Planificación y Ordenamiento del Ambiente, Proyecto Orinoco-Apure, 22 p.
- Mont A., Alverne, Alarico Antonio, Fronta Mente, Albert, dos Anjos, Nelson, daFranca R., and Godoy, V. Eugenio, 1988, Mapa hidrogeológico da America do Sul, escala 1:5,000,000 [Hydrogeologic map of South America, scale 1:5,000,000], *in* Anais do VII Congresso Latino-Americano de Geología, Sociedade Brasileira de Geología, Departamento Nacional da Producao Mineral, Belem, Brazil, p. 576-590.
- Muñoz Tébar, Luis, 1906, Plano de la boca grande del Orinoco y la situación del Faro Barima [Map of the boca grande of the Orinoco and situation of the Barima beacon]: Ministerio de Guerra y Marina, Dirección de Marina, Caracas.
Contents: Lighthouses, Venezuela, Orinoco River Delta, maps, 1906 magnetic declination.
<University of California, Berkeley, MAPS G5282.07P5 1906.M8>
- United States Defense Mapping Agency, 1984, South America, Venezuela- Northeast coast, Serpents Mouth to Río Orinoco, including approaches to Boca Grande, 2nd ed.: Hydrographic/Topographic Center, Washington, D.C.
Contents: nautical charts, Venezuela. 1:250,000.
- United States Defense Mapping Agency, 1994, South America, Venezuela, Río Orinoco, Isla Muasimoina to Puerto Ordaz: Hydrographic/ Topographic Center, Bethesda, MD.
Contents: Harbors, Venezuela, Puerto Ordaz, maps. Orinoco river (Venezuela and Colombia), navigation: Atlantic coast (Venezuela). Depths shown by isolines and soundings. 1:80,000.
- United States Defense Mapping Agency, 1995, South America, Venezuela-east coast, Río Orinoco, Boca Grande and approaches, 14th ed.: Hydrographic/ Topographic Center, Bethesda, MD.
Contents: Orinoco River Delta, maps; Orinoco River (Venezuela and Colombia), navigation; Atlantic coast (Venezuela); Caribbean Sea, navigation. Depths shown by isolines and soundings. 1:250,000.

Geologic Setting

- Anonymous, 1979, Interpretation and assessment of shallow geologic and geotechnical conditions, Orinoco regional survey areas, offshore Orinoco Delta, Venezuela.
<INTEVEP>
- Audemard, Felipe, (PDVSA), 1996, Folded-belts: petroleum systems of northern South America, (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 80, no. 8, p. 1269-1270.
- Audemard, Felipe, 1993, Generation and migration of heavy oils from Guarico and southern Maturin subbasins (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 77, no. 2, p. 303-304.
- Audemard, Felipe, Azpirtxaga, Izaskun, Baumann, Paul, Isea, Andreína, and Latreille, Michel, 1985, Marco geológico del Terciario de la Faja Petrolífera del Orinoco, Venezuela [Geologic framework of the Tertiary of Orinoco Oil Belt, Venezuela]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 6, no. 1-2, p. 70-108.
- Bally, A. W., Di Croce, Juan, Ysaccis, R. A., and Hung, Enrique, 1995, The structural evolution of the East Venezuela transpressional orogen and its sedimentary basins: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 27, no. 6, p. 154.
- Baptista, G., and Candiales, L., 1975, Las arcillas del Delta Amacuro y los avances tecnológicos [Clays of Delta Amacuro and technological advances]: Boletín de la Sociedad Venezolana de Geólogos, Filial Guayana, no. 12, p. 7-11.
- Barse, W. P., 1990, Preceramic occupations in the Orinoco River valley: Science, v. 250, no. 4986, p. 1388-1390.
- Beltrán, C., and Giraldo, C., 1989, Aspectos neotectónicos de la región nororiental de Venezuela [Neotectonic aspects of the northeastern Venezuela region]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 7, v. 3, p. 999-1022.
- Bermúdez, P.J., 1962, Foraminíferos de las lutitas de Punta Tolete, Territorio Delta Amacuro (Venezuela) [Foraminifera of the Punta Tolete shales, Delta Amacuro Territory (Venezuela)]: GEOS, Universidad Central de Venezuela, No. 8, p. 35-38.

- Berry, E. W., 1937, Lower Cretaceous plants beneath the floodplain of the Orinoco from the state of Monagas, eastern Venezuela, Contributions to paleobotany of South America: Johns Hopkins University Studies in Geology, no. 12, p. 107-110.
- Brown, K. M., and Westbrook, G. K., 1987, The tectonic fabric of the Barbados Ridge accretionary complex: Marine and Petroleum Geology, v. 4, no. 1, p. 71-81.
- Burchard, M.N., 1978. Geological and Geophysical Evaluation Venezuelan Borderland Project. <INTEVEP>
- Carr-Brown, B., 1972, The Holocene/Pleistocene contact in the offshore area east of Galeota Point, Trinidad, West Indies: Caribbean Geological Conference 6, p. 381-397.
- Chevalier, Yves, 1996, Tectónica del transecto El Pilar-Delta Amacuro, Cuenca Oriental de Venezuela (res.) [Tectonics of the El Pilar-Delta Amacuro transect, Eastern Venezuela Basin (abs.)]: AAPG/SVG International Congress 2, p. A9.
- Clapperton, C. M. and Chalmers Moyes, 1993, Quaternary geology and geomorphology of South America: Elsevier, Amsterdam , 779 p.
< UT Geology Library QE 696 C59 1993>
- CORDIPLAN, 1969, Estudio cuencas orientales [Study of eastern basins].
- CORDIPLAN, 1974, Inventario nacional de tierras. Regiones Centro Oriental y Oriental (7 y 8). [National inventory of lands, East-Central and Eastern Regions (7 and 8)].
<Biblioteca de PROA, Piso 10, Torre Sur, Caracas>
- CVG-TECMIN, 1987, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana. Informe de avance de geomorfología. Hojas NB-20-4, NB-20-8, NB-20-12, y NB-20-16 [Inventory of the natural resources of the Guayana region project. Geomorphology progress report. Sheets NB-20-4, NB-20-8, NB-20-12, and NB-20-16]: Ciudad Bolívar, 390 p.
<CVG-TECMIN>
- CVG-TECMIN, C. A., 1991a, Informe de avance NC-20-11 y 12. Clima, geología, geomorfología. Tomo I [Progress report NC-20-11 and 12. Climate, geology, geomorphology. Volume I]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, p. 1-222.

- CVG-TECMIN, C.A., 1991c, Informe de avance NC-20-15. Clima, geología, geomorfología. Tomo I [Progress report NC-20-15. Climate, geology, geomorphology. Volume I]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, p. 1-474.
- CVG-TECMIN, C. A., 1991e, Informe de avance NC-20-16. Clima, geología, geomorfología. Tomo I [Progress report NC-20-16. Climate, geology, geomorphology. Volume I]: Gerencia de Proyectos Especiales, Proyecto Inventario de los Recursos Naturales de la Región Guayana, 313 p.
- Davey, J. C., 1946, Venezuela: the Orinoco delta: *Mining Magazine* (London), v. 74, no. 6, p. 345-356.
<UT Geology Library TN 1M653 GO>
- Di Croce, Juan (Intervep, S.A.), 1996, Sequence stratigraphy of the Eastern Venezuela Basin (abs.): *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 80, no. 8, p. 1286.
- Díaz de Gamero, María L., The changing course of the Orinoco River during the Neogene (abs.): *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 77, no. 2, p. 313.
- Díaz de Gamero, María L., 1996, The changing course of the Orinoco River during the Neogene: a review: *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, v. 123, no. 1-4, p. 385-402.
<UT Geology Library QE 500 P25>
- De Sisto, J., 1961, The Mesa and Sacacual sediments of eastern Venezuela: *Asociación Venezolana de Geología, Minería y Petróleo, Boletín Informativo*, v. 4, no. 6, p. 171-198.
- Flores, D. M., 1989, Geochemistry of heavy crudes of the Hamaca area of the Orinoco oil belt, eastern Venezuela, in Meyer, R. F., and Wiggins, E. J., eds., *The Fourth UNITAR/UNDP International Conference on Heavy Crude and Tar Sands, Volume 2: Geology, Geochemistry*, v. 2, p. 535-542.
- Flores, D., and Uzcátegui, M. 1993, Basement control on sand distribution in the Hamaca area of the Orinoco Belt (abs.): *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 77, no. 2, p. 318.
- Folinsbee, R. A., 1972, *The Gravity Field and Plate Boundaries in Venezuela*, Ph. D. dissertation, Woods Holl Oceanographic Institution: Report No. N00014-660C-024,

161 p.

<(www.dtic.dla.mil/stinet)>

Fugro-McClelland Marine Geosciences, Inc., 1997, Shallow gas assessment and geotechnical investigation Punta Pescador area, Venezuela. Preliminary report: AMOCO, Caracas.
<Geohidra Consultores, C.A., Caracas>

Ghosh, Nirmalya, 1990, Magnetic anomaly studies of the Colombia Basin area and gravity field study of the southeastern Caribbean Plate boundary zone: Ph. D. dissertation, University of Houston, Houston, Texas, 439 p.

Gibbs, A. K., and Barron, C. N., 1993, The geology of the Guiana Shield: Oxford Monographs on Geology and Geophysics, 22, Oxford University Press, 246 p.

Goldstein, S. L., and Arndt, N. T., 1988, History of a continent from a sample of river sand, *in* Bottinga, Yan, ed., International congress of geochemistry and cosmochemistry: Chemical Geology, v. 70, no. 1-2, p. 68.

González, de Juana, C., Iturralde, J., and Picard, X., 1980, Geología de Venezuela y de sus cuencas petrolíferas [Geology of Venezuela and its petroleum basins].

Gonzales, G., Mata, S., and Santiago, N., 1996, Sequence stratigraphy of the Maturín sub-basin (Eastern Venezuela) (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 80, no. 8, p. 1295-1296.

Grases, J., 1979, Investigación sobre los sismos destructores que han afectado el oriente de Venezuela, Delta del Orinoco y regiones adyacentes [Investigation of the destructive earthquakes which have affected eastern Venezuela, Orinoco Delta and adjacent regions].
<INTEVEP>

Griboulard, Roger, Bobier, Claude, Faugeres, J., C., and Gonthier, Eliane, 1993, Relationship between tectonics, argilokinetic structures, and environmental patterns at the south boundary of the Barbados accretionary prism (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 77, no. 2, p. 322-323.

Harry, B. E., 1992, Depositional environments and burial history of the late early Pliocene, Moruga Group, south coast, Trinidad, West Indies: Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Cincinnati, 345 p.

- Higgins, G. E., and Saunders, J. B., 1974, Mud volcanoes, their nature and origin, *in* Contributions to the geology and pelebobiology of the Caribbean and adjacent areas: Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, v. 84, no. 1, p. 101-152.
- Higgins, G., and Saunder, J., 1981, Mud volcanoes, their nature and origin: Boletín Geotermia (Caracas), no. 4, p. 69-72.
- Hoorn, Carina, Guerrero, Javier, Sarmiento, G. A., and Lorente, M. A., 1995, Andean tectonics as a cause for changing drainage patterns in Miocene northern South America: Geology (Boulder), v. 23, no. 3, p. 237-240.
- Kidwell, A. L., 1957, Migration of oil in Recent sediments of Pedernales, Venezuela (abs.): Tulsa Geological Society Digest, no. 25, p. 73-79.
Outline: Data from core drilling of Recent sediments in the Orinoco delta, Venezuela, indicate that aromatic hydrocarbons are accumulating in a sand lens in clay on the flanks of the Pedernales anticline.
- Kosters, E. C., Vanderzwaan, F. J., and Gijsbert, J., 1993, Organic facies and systems tracts: implications for source rock preservation and prediction (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 77, no. 9, p. 1637.
Outline: Bouches-du-Rhone; Mississippi Delta; Orinoco Delta; Rhone Delta; Veneto-Italy
- Kugler, H. G., 1965, Sedimentary volcanism: Caribbean Geological Conference 4, Mem., p. 11-13.
- Kugler, H. G., 1982, Sedimentary volcanism: Boletín Geotermia (Caracas), no. 7, p. 94-96.
- Lagoven, S.A., 1981, Faja de diapirismo de barro Maturín-Pedernales [Maturín-Pedernales belt of mud diapirs]: Boletín Geotermia (Caracas), no. 2, p. 19.
- Lazzari, Armando, and Piña, Miriam, 1986, Studies of compaction and subsidence in the Orinoco oil belt, *in* Henneberg, H. G., ed., Recent crustal movements: Tectonophysics, v. 130, no. 1-4, p. 135-139.
- Lorente, M. A., 1986, Palynology and Palynofacies of the upper Tertiary in Venezuela: Dissertationes Botanicae, vol. 99. Lubrecht and Cramer Ltd.
<Amazon.com>

- Mariño, Noel, and Zanín, Gladys, 1985, Volcanismo sedimentario en Venezuela nor-oriental [Sedimentary volcanism in northeastern Venezuela]: Congreso Geológico Venezolano 6, v. 2, p. 918-931.
- Meinhold, R., 1939. Final report of the Haalk survey in the Orinoco Delta.
<INTEVEP>
- Méndez, O., El volcán de lodo de San Joaquín, estado Anzoátegui, Venezuela [The mud volcano at San Joaquín, Anzoátegui State, Venezuela]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 6, v. 5, p. 3208-3226.
- Méndez-Baamonde, J., 1997a, El Cuaternario: Boletín de Geología, Ministerio de Energía y Minas, Venezuela, v. 18, no. 31, p. 74-115.
- Méndez-Baamonde, J., 1997b, Características sedimentarias del Cuaternario en Venezuela. Unidades sedimentarias y su relación con las glaciaciones e interglaciaciones [Sedimentary characteristics of the Quaternary in Venezuela. Sedimentary units and their relation to the glacials and interglacials]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 7, v. 2, p. 101-106.
- Méndez-Baamonde, J., and Scherer, W., 1997, Tabla de correlación del Cuaternario en Venezuela [Correlation chart of the Quaternary in Venezuela]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 7, v. 2, p. 101-106.
- Muller, Jan, 1959, Palynology of Recent Orinoco delta and shelf sediments: reports of the Orinoco shelf expedition, volume 5: Micropaleontology, American Museum of Natural History, New York, v. 5, no. 1, p. 1-32.
- Olmore, S. D., Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the northern margin of the Guiana Shield, Bolívar State, Venezuela: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 7, p. 337.
- Olmore, S. D., García, Andrés, and Santos, Antonio, 1993, Cenozoic uplift of the northern margin of the Guayana Shield, Venezuela, and its influence on the distribution of mineral deposits (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 77, no. 2, p. 339.
- Orris, G. J., 1993, Sedimentary kaolin deposits, *in* Geology and mineral resource assessment of the Venezuelan Guayana Shield: U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin B 2062, p. 85-86.
Outline: Mesa-Formation; Orinoco-River; terraces; Tertiary

- Otremba, Erich, 1954, Suedlich des Orinoco: Die Erde: Gruyter and Co., Berlin, Federal Republic of Germany, no. 2, p. 147-166.
Outline: A regional geographic sketch of the region south of the Orinoco in Venezuela; includes discussion of the relation of physiographic features to the Guiana crystalline basement complex and younger sedimentary and igneous formations.
- Parra, Mario, Faugeres, J. C., Grousset, Francis, and Pujol, Claude, 1997, Sr-Nd isotopes as tracers of fine-grained detrital sediments: the South-Barbados accretionary prism during the last 150 kyr.: *Marine Geology*, v. 136, no. 3-4, p. 225-243.
- Pittelli, Rosina, and Giffuni, G. F., 1996, Foraminiferal record of Miocene-Pliocene sections as a tool for paleoenvironment and sequence stratigraphy interpretation in the Piedritas and San Vicente fields, Eastern Venezuela Basin (abs.): *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin* 80, no. 8, p. 1324.
- Rajot, J. L., Berthelin, J., and Faivre, P., 1990, Selectivite des microorganismes reducteurs vis a vis des oxyhydroxydes de fer (hematite - goethite) dans les couvertures lateritiques du bassin de l'Orenoque [Selectivity of reducing microorganisms vis-a-vis iron oxyhydroxides (hematite-goethite) in lateritic cover in the Orinoco Basin], *in* 13e Reunion Annuelle des Sciences de la Terre, p. 105.
- Robertson, Paul, and Burke, Kevin, 1989, Evolution of southern Caribbean Plate boundary, vicinity of Trinidad and Tobago: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 73, no. 4, p. 490-509.
- Salisch, H. A., Roca, L., Ramírez, M., Chin A. Lien, M., 1985, Estudio de compactación y hundimiento en la F.P.O.: Metodología de trabajo y resultados iniciales [Study of compaction and land subsidence in the F.P.O.: methodology of work and initial results]: *Congreso Geológico Venezolano*, p. 6136-6167.
- Salvador, Amós, and Stainforth, R. M., 1968, Clues in Venezuela to the geology of Trinidad, and vice versa: *Transactions of the Caribbean Geological Conference, Memorias - Conferencia Geologica del Caribe*, Queens College Press. Flushing, NY, p. 31-40.
Outline: Correlation of stratigraphy, orogeny of the Orinoco geosyncline, solution of certain geologic 'problems'.
- Scherer, Wolfgang, and Jordán, Nidya, Consideraciones sobre origen, distribución y usos de los carbones en la Faja Petrolífera del Orinoco [Considerations on origin, distribution and

uses of coal in the Faja Petrolifera of Orinoco]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 6, p. 3547-3584.

Squires, D. F., 1964, Calcareous shelf-edge prominences off the Orinoco river of South America: Geological Society of America Special Paper 76, 155 p.

Stanley, D. J., and Warne, A. G., Deceleration of sea-level rise at 8000-7000 years B.P. as the dominant factor in progradation in Holocene marine deltas (abs.): Annual Meeting Abstracts, American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, 1994, p. 264.

Outline: Alta; Bouches du Rhone, France; Ebro Delta; Mississippi Delta; Nile Delta; Orinoco Delta; Rhone Delta; Yangtze Delta

Wood, L. J., 1996, Tectonic influence on depositional sequence development, Columbus Basin, eastern offshore Trinidad and Tobago (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting Abstracts, no. 5, p. 153.

Wood, L., Henry, M., Lanan, B., Spencer, L., Belanger, P., Ortmann, K., Engelhardt, M. N., Pocknall, D., and Romero, T., 1994, Sequence stratigraphy in structurally complex areas; integration of multidisciplinary data sets, Columbus Basin, Trinidad (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual meeting abstracts, 1994, p. 286.

Outline: Andes; Antilles; Atlantic Plate; Caribbean Plate; Caribbean region; Columbus Basin Orinoco River; Trinidad and Tobago; West Indies

Oil Exploration and Production in Nearby Areas

- Alayeto-E., Manuel B., and Louder, L. W., 1974, The geology and exploration potential of the heavy oil sands of Venezuela (the Orinoco petroleum belt): Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 3, Oil sands—Fuel of the future, p. 1-18.
- Alberdi, Margarita, López, E. C., and Galarraga, Federico, 1996, Genetic classification of crude oil families in the Eastern Venezuelan Basin: Boletín de la Sociedad Venezolana de Geólogos, v. 21, no. 1, p. 7-21.
- Anonymous, 1980, Como explotan el crudo de la Faja del Orinoco [Exploitation of Orinoco Belt crude]: Petróleo Internacional, v. 38, no. 2, p. 17-22.
- Anonymous, 1981, La faja petrolífera del Orinoco [Orinoco oil belt]: Geominas, Núcleo de Bolívar, Universidad de Oriente, Ciudad Bolívar, Venezuela, no. 10, p. 77-84.
- Ashford, F. E., and Ghoniem, Y., 1987, Preliminary evaluations applicable to predicting the probability of occurrence for compaction and subsidence resulting from fluid withdrawal in unconsolidated shallow sands, *in* Meyer, R. F., ed., Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Studies in Geology, no. 25, p. 607-613.
- Avila, R., Bejarano, L., Contreras, M., Díaz-M., R., Febres, G., Fernández, F., Gajardo, E., Goldin, J., Herrera, L., Laya, E., Masanes, J., Monjak, T., Sgambatti, J., and Villoria, C., 1982, Diseño conceptual de plataformas para el Norte de Paria y Golfo de Paria [Conceptual design of platforms for the North of Paria and Gulf of Paria]: PDVSA-Intevep rept. INT-00464,82, 138 p.
- Ayers, A. J., 1842, Noticias sobre Pedernales [News on Pedernales]: Gaceta de Venezuela no. 584, 20 March 1842. (mentioned in Mariño and Zannin, 1985).
- Aymard, R., Pimentel, L., Eitz, P., López, P., Chaouch, A., Navarro, J., Mijares, J., and Pereira, J. G., 1990, Geological integration and evaluation of northern Monagas, Eastern Venezuelan Basin, *in* Brooks, J., ed., Classic petroleum provinces: Geological Society Special Publications, no. 50, p. 37-53.
- Barberán, L., 1994, Seguridad de levantamiento sísmicos, zonas de pantanos, Este de Maturín (res.) [Safety in seismic surveys, swamp areas, East of Maturín (abs.)]: Cong. Venezolano de Geofísica 7, p. 569-570.

- Barnola A., 1960, Historia del campo de Pedernales [History of the Pedernales field]: Cong. Geológico Venezolano 3, v. 2, p. 552-573.
- Becker, H., 1942, Susbsurface and production data on the Pedernales Field
<INTEVEP>
- Bennett, J., Gluyas, J., Oliver, J., Newcombe, G., Sturrock, S., and Wilson, W., 1994, The Pedernales field. Unravelling reservoir complexity: Cong. Venezolano de Geofísica. 7, p. 486-493.
- Borregales, C. J., 1980, Production characteristics and oil recovery in the Orinoco oil belt: *in* Meyer, R.F., Steele, C. T., and Olson, J. C., eds., The future of heavy crude oils and tar sands: McGraw Hill, NY, p. 498-509.
- Borregales, C. J., 1981, Evaluation and development of the Orinoco oil belt, Venezuela, *in* Meyer, R. F., and Olson, J. C., eds., Proceedings of an International conference on long-term energy resources: Pitman Publishing Company, Boston, MA, p. 517-524.
- Briceño, Priscilla, 1982, Land use and natural resource information in the Orinoco Oil Belt, Venezuela: a case study of the application of LANDSAT data: Project report, Cornell University, 124 p.
- British Petroleum, 1996, Proyecto Guarapiche. Fase I [Guarapiche Project, Phase I]
<Ecology and Environment, Caracas>
- Cassani, Fernando, and Gallango, Oswaldo, 1989, Organic geochemistry of Venezuelan heavy and extra heavy crude oils: The Fourth UNITAR/ UNDP International Conference on Heavy Crude and Tar Sands: v. 2, Geology, Geochemistry, p. 543-553.
- Chigne, N., Russomanno, F., Sánchez, H., Callejón, A., Finno, A., and Escalona, N., 1995, Hydrocarbon generation and migration modeling, eastern Venezuela Basin (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 79, no. 8, 1203 p.
- Chigne, N., Russomanno, F., Sánchez, H., Callejón, A., Finno, A., and Escalona, N., 1993, Hydrocarbon generation and migration modeling, eastern Venezuela Basin (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 77, no. 2, p. 311.
- Cohen, Marisol de, and Kubacki, Witold, 1985, Efecto de las condiciones sedimentarias sobre la presencia de las partículas finas [Effect of sedimentary conditions on the presense of fine

- particles]: Congreso Latinoamericano de Geología, Memorias, v. 2, p. 376-420.
Outline: Eastern Venezuela, Oficina Formation; Orinoco River.
- Countryman, R. L., and Flores, D. M., 1988, Fault patterns in part of Orinoco heavy oil belt, Eastern Venezuela Basin (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 72, no. 2, p. 174.
Outline: Caribbean-Plate; deltaic-environment; Orinoco Belt; right-lateral faults
- Cummings, J., 1951, Delta del Orinoco: el campo Tucupita plantea diversos problemas [Orinoco delta: the Tucupita field presents several problems]: *Petróleo Interamericano*, v. 9, no. 9, p. 84-89.
- Curiel, R. E., 1983, La faja petrolífera del Orinoco: comercialización de crudos pesados [The Orinoco petroleum belt: commercialization of heavy crude oil]: *Industria Minera* (Madrid), no. 226, p. 5-12.
- Daza, J., 1983, Riesgos geológicos y consideraciones geotécnicas del sitio específico Tajalí-1 (Geologic risks and geotechnical considerations at the Tajalí-1 specific site).
 <INTEVEP>
- Euribe, Alejandro, 1981, Bioestratigrafía y distribución de biofacies en pozos del norte de la Faja Petrolífera del Orinoco [Biostratigraphy and distribution of biofacies in wells in northern Orinoco oil belt]: *Revista Técnica INTEVEP*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 37-46.
- Everett, R., Herron, M., and Pirie, G., 1983, Log responses and core evaluation case study technique; field and laboratory procedures: *Transactions of the SPWLA Annual Logging Symposium*, v. 24, no. 1, p. 1-26.
- Fiorillo, G. J., 1985, Exploration and evaluation of the Orinoco oil belt: Final results, *in* Khazoom, A., ed., *Third international conference on Heavy crude and tar sands*, NITAR/UNDP Information Centre for Heavy Crude and Tar Sands, v. 1, no. 3, p. 332-360.
- Fiorillo, G., 1987, Exploration and evaluation of the Orinoco oil belt, *in* Meyer, R. F., ed., *Exploration for heavy crude oil and natural bitumen: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Studies in Geology*, no. 25, p. 103-114.
- Fiorillo, Giovanni, 1984, Exploration of the Orinoco oil belt: review and general strategy, *in* Meyer, R. F., Wynn, J. C., and Olson, J. C., eds., *The future of heavy crude and tar sands: Second International Conference, UNITAR*, New York, p. 304-312.

- Flores, Decio, 1981, Commercially prospective heavy oil accumulation in the fractured basement complex of the Hamaca area of the Orinoco Belt, eastern Venezuela, *in* Chavarria, G. J., (chairperson): SPWLA Twenty-Second Annual Logging Symposium, Transactions.
- Galavís, J., and William, L., 1974, Estudio de geología y geofísica en el Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro y plataforma continental del Orinoco, posibilidades petrolíferas [Study of geology and geophysics in the Delta Amacuro Federal Territory and Orinoco continental shelf, petroleum possibilities]: Conferencia Geológica Inter-Guayanas, p. 125-134.
- Galavís, J. A., and Louder, L. W., 1974, Estudios de geología y geofísica en el Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro y la plataforma continental del Orinoco: Posibilidades petrolíferas [Geological and geophysical studies in Delta Amacuro and the continental shelf of the Orinoco: Petroleum possibilities]: Boletín de Geología, Dirección Geología, Caracas, Venezuela, Publicación Especial 6, Memoria de la Novena Conf. Geol. Inter-Guayanas, p. 125-134.
- Galavís, José Antonio, and Velarde Ch., Hugo M., Estudio geológico y evaluación preliminar de reservas potenciales de petróleo pesado en la faja bituminosa del Orinoco, Cuenca Oriental de Venezuela [Geologic study and preliminary evaluation of potential petroleum reserves in the Orinoco bituminous belt, Eastern Basin, Venezuela], *in* IV Congreso Geológico Venezolano, Memoria, v. 4, Boletín de Geología Publicación Especial 5, p. 2527-2537.
- Galavís, José Antonio, and Velarde Ch., Hugo M., Estudio geológico y evaluación preliminar de reservas potenciales de petróleo pesado en la faja bituminosa del Orinoco, Cuenca Oriental de Venezuela [Geologic study and preliminary evaluation of potential petroleum reserves in the Orinoco bituminous belt, Eastern Basin, Venezuela]: Congreso Geológico Venezolano 4, v. 4, p. 2527-2537.
- George, R. P., Jr., and Socas, M. B., 1994, Pros and cons of five hypotheses of migration of oil to the eastern part of the Orinoco oil belt, eastern Venezuela foreland basin, (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, p. 154.
- Giusti, L. E., 1982, Faja petrolífera del Orinoco [The oil belt of Orinoco]: Industria Minera (Madrid), no. 220, p. 17-21.
- Glendening, J. A., 1952, Surface geology and shallow drilling of Pedernales: Creole Petroleum Corporation unpublished rept., 50 p.
< PDVSA EyP, Caracas>

- González, A., Lozano, G., and Rodríguez, O., 1994, Determinación de los parámetros de transformación entre el datum WGS-84 y el datum La Canoa para el oriente del país [Determination of the transform parameters between the WGS-84 datum and the La Canoa datum for the eastern part of the country]: Cong. Venezolano de Geofísica 7, p. 183-189.
- Gutiérrez, F. J., Vásquez, E., and Santos, C. A., 1977, Formation and crude oil characteristics of oil reservoirs in the Orinoco petroleum belt as related to the geology, *in* Redford, D. A., and Winestock, A. G., eds., The oil sands of Canada-Venezuela: Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Special Volume, no. 17.
- Gutiérrez, F.J., 1979, Occurrence of Heavy Crudes and Tar Sands in Latin America, *in* The Future of Heavy Crude Oils and Tar Sands: First International Conference, UNITAR, p. 107-113.
- Isea, Andreína, 1987, Geological synthesis of the Orinoco oil belt, Eastern Venezuela: Journal of Petroleum Geology, v. 10, no. 2, p. 135-148.
- Jam, P.L., 1985, Lagoven's heavy oil fields of southern Monagas, Eastern Venezuela Basin, *in* The Third UNITAR/UNAP International Conference on Heavy Crude and Tar Sands, p. 306-316.
- James, K. H., 1990, The Venezuelan hydrocarbon habitat, *in* Brooks, J., eds., Classic Petroleum Provinces: Geological Society Special Publications, 50, p. 9-35.
- Jantesa, 1996, Proyecto de reactivación en el campo petrolero Pedernales (Fase II) [Reactivation Project in the Pedernales Oil Field (Phase II)].
<Calidad Ambiental, Piso 28, Torre Sur, Caracas>
- Kerns, F. G., 1926, Geology of the Pedernales and adjacent regions: Creole Petroleum Corporation, unpublished rept, 26 p.
<PDVSA EyP, Caracas>
- Pees, S.T., Banks, L.M., and Segovia, A., 1968, Petroleum geology of the Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro, Venezuela: Boletín Informativo, Asociación Venezolana de Geología, Minería y Petróleo, v. 11, no. 4, p. 93, 122.
- Pees, S. T., Banks, L. M., and Segovia, A., 1969, Oil potential good in Venezuela's Orinoco Delta: World Oil, v. 169, no. 5, p. 107-114.

- Ramírez, Cayetano, 1985, New gas developments in Venezuela: Venezuela's northeastern gas belt: Venezuela, Ministry of Energy and Mines, Quarterly Bulletin, no. 5, p. 22-25.
- Rodríguez, Argenis, 1984, Cyclicity concept in a deltaic to shallow-marine environment of deposition concerning an oil-sand setting (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 68, no. 4, 522 p.
- Rodríguez, Argenis, 1985, Barrier-bar system in Cerro Negro, Orinoco petroliferous belt, Venezuela, and its implication in oil exploration and exploitation (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 69, no. 2, 302 p.
- Rodríguez, G. A., 1986, Sedimentology of the Miocene Oficina Formation in the Cerro Negro area, Orinoco oil sands, Venezuela: Ph. D. dissertation, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
- Santos, C. A., 1982, Evaluación de las acumulaciones petrolíferas del sector Cerro Negro, Faja petrolífera del Orinoco, Venezuela [Evaluation of oil accumulations in Cerro Negro, Orinoco oil belt, Venezuela], in IV Congreso Latinoamericano de Geología, Tomo III, Serv. Geol. Nac. Buenos Aires, Argentina, p. 79-98.
- Santos, C. A., and Frontado, L, 1987, Reservoir geology of the Cerro Negro stream injection area, Orinoco oil belt, Venezuela: Journal of Petroleum Geology, v. 10, no. 2, p. 177-194.
- Silva Pérez, Alvaro A., and Toscas, Christopher, 1984, Analysis of reservoir compaction and surface subsidence using an elastoplastic critical state soil model: Revista Técnica INTEVEP, v. 4, no. 1.
- Stainforth, R. M., 1978, Was it the Orinoco?: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 62, no. 2, p. 303-306.
Outline: Caribbean region; Orinoco Delta; petroleum exploration
- Stauffer, H., 1927, The Dionicio Salazar Concessions, "Cimara" Rincón del Medio Apurito and San Antonio in the Delta of the Orinoco State of Monagas, Venezuela.
<INTEVEP>
- Swanson, D. C., and Tarache, C., 1987, Stratigraphic framework and depositional history of the Tertiary in the Cerro Negro region, Orinoco tar belt, Venezuela (abs.): Geophysics, v. 52, no. 6, 829 p.

- Swanson, D. C., and Tarache, C., date unknown, The depositional history of the Cerro Negro area, Orinoco Tar Belt, III Simposio Bolivariano, Boletín de la Sociedad Venezolana de Geólogos, no. 31, 60 p.
- Swanson, D. C., and Tarache, Crisálida, 1993, The Cerro Negro accumulation of Venezuela's Orinoco Belt: The favorable convergence of several geological processes: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 77, no. 2, p. 350.
- Taheri, M., Chin-A-Lien, M., Rodríguez, E., and Young, G., 1989, Orinoco oil belt reservoir quality and potential: a geostatistical appraisal, *in* Meyer, R. F., and Wiggins, E. J., eds., The Fourth UNITAR/ UNDP international conference on heavy crude and tar sands, Volume 2: Geology, Geochemistry International Conference on Heavy Crude and Tar Sands, 4, v. 2, p. 315-325.
- Talukdar, S. C., 1991, Petroleum systems of the eastern Venezuelan Basin, (abs.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 75, no. 3, 679 p.
- Talukdar, Suhas, Gallango, Oswaldo, and Ruggiero, Armando, 1988, Generation and migration of oil in the Maturin Subbasin, eastern Venezuelan Basin, *in* Mattavelli, L., and Novelli, L., eds., Advances in Organic Geochemistry 1987: Part I, Organic Geochemistry in petroleum exploration, proceedings of the 13th International Meeting on Organic Geochemistry: Organic Geochemistry, v. 13, no. 1-3, p. 537-547.
- Thornhill, D. H., 1984, The presence of vanadium and nickel in heavy crude and its implications, *in* Meyer, R. F., Wynn, J. C., and Olson, J. C., eds., The future of heavy crude and tar sands: Second international conference, UNITAR, New York, p. 1277-1279.
- Valera, R., 1980, The geology of the Orinoco heavy oil belt: an integrated interpretation, *in* Meyer, R. F., Steele, C. T., and Olson, J. C., eds., The future of heavy crude oils and tar sands: McGraw Hill, NY, p. 254-263.
- Vega, A., and Rojas, I. de, 1987, Exploration and evaluation of the Zuata area, Orinoco oil belt, Venezuela: Journal of Petroleum Geology, v. 10, no. 2, p. 163-176.
- Vera D., José R. 1980, Estado de la protección anticorrosiva de las plataformas en el Delta del Orinoco [State of Anticorrosion Protection for the Platforms and "C" in the Orinoco Delta].
<INTEVEP>

Voorwijk, G.H., 1951, Oil and Gas Indications in the Eastern Orinoco Delta (Territorio Delta Amacuro).

<INTEVEP>

Zamora, L. G., González S., Luis, and Linares, Luz M., 1989, The Orinoco Delta: a future exploratory province for heavy and extra heavy oils, *in* Meyer, R. F., and Wiggins, E. J., eds., The Fourth UNITAR/ UNDP international conference on heavy crude and tar sands, Volume 2: Geology, Geochemistry International Conference on Heavy Crude and Tar Sands, 4, v. 2, p. 191-197.

Zuloaga, Guillermo, 1957, A geographical glimpse of Venezuela.

Outline: Descriptive notes on the four geographic provinces (with some geologic data), the Orinoco river and Maracaibo Lake basins, and the oil deposits of the Maracaibo basin.

Zuloaga, Guillermo, 1957, Venezuela is divided into three basins: *Petroleum Engineer*, v. 29, no. 12, p. B21-27.

Outline: Stratigraphic and structural setting, principal oil-bearing zones, and history of exploration and oil-field development in the Maracaibo, Orinoco, and Apure-Barinas basins, Venezuela

Analog Studies—Amazon River

- Jaeger, J.M., and Nittouer, C.A., 1995, Tidal controls on the formation of fine-scale sedimentary strata near the Amazon river mouth: *International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics*, no. 125, p. 259-281.
- Kineke, G.C., and Sternburg, R.W., 1995, Distribution of fluid muds on the Amazon continental shelf: *International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics*, no. 125, p. 193-233.
- Kuehl, S.A., Nittouer, C.A., and DeMaster, D.J., 1988, Microfabric Study on fine-grained sediments: Observations from the Amazon subaqueous delta: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 58, no. 1, p. 12-23.
- Kuehl, S.A., Pacioni, T.D., and Rine, J.M., 1995, Seabed dynamics of the inner Amazon continental shelf: temporal and spatial variability of surficial strata: *International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics*, no. 125, p.
- Sommerfield, C.K., Nittouer, C.A., and Figueredo, A.G., 1995, Stratigraphic evidence of changes in Amazon shelf sedimentation during the late Holocene: *International Journal of Marine Geology, Geochemistry, and Geophysics*, no. 125, p. 351-371.

ABBREVIATIONS

AVGMP	Asociación Venezolana de Geologic, Mineia y Petróleo [Venezuelan Association of Geology, Mining and Petroleum]
AAPG	American Association of Petroleum Geologists
ASOVAC	Asociación Venezolana para el Avaice de ;a Cremcoa [Venezuelan Associaiton for Advancement of Science]
COPLANARH	Comisión del Nacional de Aprovehamiento de los Recursos Hudráulicas (Planning Commission for the Development of Hydraulic Resources)
CORDIPLAN	Oficina Nacional de Coordinación de Planificación [National Office of Planning Coordination], Venezuela
GSA	Geological Society of America
CSPG	Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists
CVG	Corporación Venezolana de Guayana [Venezuelan Corporation of Guayana]
FUNINDES	Fundación de Investigación y Desarrollo, SB (Foundation of Research and Development, USB)
ICT	Instituto de Ciencias de la tierr, Faulted de Cieucias, ICV (Institute of Earth Sciences, School of Sciences, UCV).
INAVI	Instituto Nacional de la Vivienda [National Institute of Housing], Venezuela
INC	Instituto Nacional de Canalizaciones [National Institute for Channelization], Venezuela
IND	(Institute Necímos de _____ Mecahnics Institute)
IVEPLAN	Instituto Venezolano de Planificación [Venezuelan Institute for Planning]
MAC	Ministerio de Agricultura y Cría, [Ministry of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry], Venezuela
MARNR	Ministerio del Ambiente y de los Recursos Naturales Renovables [Ministry of the Environment and Natural Renewable Resources], Venezuela
MINDUR	Ministerio de Desarrollo Urbano [Ministry of Urban Development], Venezuela
OCEI	Oficina Central de Estadística e Informática [Central Office of Statitics and Information], Venezuela
PROA	Proyecto Orinoco–Apure (Orinoco–Apure project), MARNR, Venezuela
SEPM	Society of Econmic Paleontologists and Mineralogists
SPWLA	Society of Professional Well Log Analysts
SVG	Sociedad Venezolana de Geólogos (Venezuelan Society of Geologists)

SVIH	Sociedad Venezolana de _____ (Venezuela Society of Hydraulic Engineering)
UCLA	University of California, Los Angeles
UCV	Universidad Central de Venezuela, (Central University of Venezuela)
ULA	Universidad de los Andes (University of the Andes)
USGS	United States Geological Survey
UT	The University of Texas at Austin
< >	Archival location of reference paper, or source of its listing, on the World Wide Web